AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - APRIL 29, 2014 - 1:30 P. M. COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL 901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Costello

1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

5:00 P. M. - RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - APRIL 30, 2014 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

<u>HEARINGS</u> - 9:00 A.M.

- 1. **PUBLIC HEARING** on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate Strategic Partnership Agreements or amended and restated strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris County and Fort Bend County; on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts; and on a separate proposal by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory in the vicinity of a certain District:
 - 1. HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 61
 - 2. HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 286
 - 3. CINCO MUD NO. 7
 - 4. HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 287
 - 5. HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 367
 - 6. FORT BEND COUNTY MUD NO. 30

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds and a Quarterly Investment Report by the City Controller

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 56

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 and 3

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE:

Position One - **ALGENITA SCOTT DAVIS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 5/6/2015 - **HEXSER J. HOLLIDAY, II**, appointment, for a term to expire 5/6/2016 - **ZINETTA A. BURNEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire 5/6/2015; and

to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2014

Position Four - BRIAN SMITH, reappointment, for a term to expire 5/6/2016

Position Five - ALFRED H. BENNETT, reappointment, for a term to expire 5/6/2015

3. RECOMMENDATION from Chief of Police for Disbursement of court-awarded Asset Forfeiture proceeds to the DeKalb County, Georgia Police Department - \$142,060.87 - Asset Forfeiture Fund

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 4 through 7

- 4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$5,245,809.15 and acceptance of work on contract with INDUSTRIAL TX CORP. for Metro Central, Keegans Bayou, Park Ten, and Upper Brays Wastewater Treatment Plants Improvements 8.56% under the original contract amount DISTRICTS A STARDIG; E MARTIN; F NGUYEN and J LASTER
- 5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$3,654,282.81 and acceptance of work on contract with PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION CO., LLC for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods 4.80% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount (4257-105) DISTRICTS B DAVIS; D BOYKINS; H GONZALEZ; I GALLEGOS and K GREEN
- 6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$214,378.49 and acceptance of work on contract with PERSONAL CARE, INC dba DEWALT CONSTRUCTION COMPANY for Clearing and Grubbing 19.10% under the original contract amount DISTRICT B DAVIS
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$757,762.50 and acceptance of work on contract with RELIABLE SIGNAL & LIGHTING SOLUTION, LLC for Antoine Drive and Hempstead Road Traffic Signal Communications Deployment and Integration - 42.15% under the original contract amount DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - DAVIS and H - GONZALEZ

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 8 through 15A

- 8. **HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER, INC** to Purchase Heavy Duty Cab & Chassis and an Aerial Lift Truck Body through the Houston Galveston Area Council for the Houston Airport System \$237,177.00 Enterprise Fund
- 9. **CONTRACT RESOURCE GROUP L.L.C.** for Modular Furnishings through the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract for General Services Department at City Hall Annex \$346,303.77 General Fund

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - continued

- 10. **DIAGNOSTICS HYBRIDS, INC** for Monoclonal Antibody Reagents and Control Kits for the Houston Department of Health & Human Services \$178,324.92 Laboratory Services Fund
- 11. **STEPHANIE FOY dba FOY and ASSOCIATES** for Consulting Services for two 1115 Waiver Projects \$72,960.00 Grant Fund
- 12. **RELIABLE CHEVROLET, LP** for Purchase of Utility Vehicles from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Houston Police Department \$103,100.00 Grant Fund
- 13. **FARO TECHNOLOGIES, INC** for Two Laser Focus 3D Scanners from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Houston Police Department \$152,129.77 Police Special Services Fund
- 14. ORDINANCE appropriating \$568,336.61 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF for Purchase of Hardware Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department
- a. CRYSTAL COMMUNICATIONS LTD. for Purchase of Hardware and Services through the Intergovernmental Agreement with Texas Department of Information Resources for the Department of Public Works & Engineering
- 15. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,135,903.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$36,118.00 out of Reimbursement Equipment/Projects Fund for Purchase of Automobiles, Vans, Utility Vehicles and Light-Duty Trucks for the Various Departments
- a. RON CARTER AUTOLAND \$252,517.00, CALDWELL AUTOMOTIVE PARTNERS, LLC, dba CALDWELL COUNTRY FORD \$1,311,605.00, CALDWELL AUTOMOTIVE PARTNERS, LLC, dba CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET \$123,538.00 and TOMBALL DODGE, INC \$742,864.00 for Automobiles, Vans, Utility Vehicles, and Light-Duty Trucks for Various Departments \$2,430,524.00 General, Enterprise and Other Funds

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 16 through 56

- 16. RESOLUTION designating the **VIRGIL AND DORIS CHILDRESS HOUSE** located at 3239 Locke Lane within the City of Houston as a historic landmark **DISTRICT G PENNINGTON**
- 17. RESOLUTION designating the **IRA AND MINNETTE MCFARLAND HOUSE** located at 3251 Ella Lee Lane within the City of Houston as a historic landmark **DISTRICT G PENNINGTON**
- 18. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTERS 41 AND 42 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES**, **HOUSTON**, **TEXAS**, relating to street naming and property addressing; making conforming amendments to other Chapters of the Code of Ordinances; making findings and containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; containing a repealer; providing for severability
- 19. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of two 21-foot-long prescriptive utility easements in the former LaGrange Street and a 21-foot-long prescriptive utility easement in former Hickory Street, all from the east right-of-way line of Bingle Road east 21 feet; vacating and abandoning the easements to Claudine M. Anello and Claude Jones Company, L.L.C., owners, in consideration of their payment to the City of \$900.00, and conveyance to the City of a 25-foot-wide storm sewer easement in former Lumberdale Street, and other consideration; all located in the Rosslyn Addition, Joseph Bay Survey, A-127 **DISTRICT C COHEN**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

- 20. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 10-foot-wide waterline easement and a 10-foot-wide fire hydrant easement both located in the Quadrangle of Woodlake Apartments, John D. Taylor League Survey, A-72, Houston, Texas; abandoning the easements to MGI-GFP Woodlake Holdings, LLC, the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$88,638.00 and other consideration DISTRICT G PENNINGTON
- 21. ORDINANCE approving first amendment to Lease Agreement between **6201 BONHOMME, L.P., as Landlord**, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Tenant, for space located at 6201 Bonhomme, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for use by the Department of Health and Human Services' Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition Program **DISTRICT F NGUYEN**
- 22. ORDINANCE approving second amendment to Lease Agreement between **BRAESWOOD DEVELOPMENT, LLC, as landlord**, and the City of Houston, Texas, as tenant, for space located at 8632 S. Braeswood, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for use by the Department of Health and Human Services' Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program **DISTRICT J LASTER**
- 23. ORDINANCE appropriating \$238,890.47 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for purchase of Capital Equipment for the Houston Fire Department
- 24. ORDINANCE appropriating \$400,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Services/Products supporting the Enterprise Data Warehousing Project originally approved by Ordinance No. 2013-798 for the City of Houston Finance Department and Houston Information Technology Services Department
- 25. ORDINANCE authorizing certain authorized officers of the City to complete the sale of City of Houston, Texas Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal E Project), Series 2014 (AMT); ratifying Ordinance 2013-741 and making certain findings with respect thereto; and declaring an emergency
- 26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Director of the City of Houston Department of Health and Human Services to accept grant funds from Women's Health and Family Planning Association of Texas as a Title X Award for the City's Family Planning Services; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Health and Human Services Department to expend the grant funds and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant
- 27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing SUSPENSION OF SECTION 4.9 OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON CODE OF ORDINANCES to authorize the UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON to operate an emergency ambulance for the purpose of conducting a clinical trial relating to pre-hospital diagnosis and treatment of stroke patients
- 28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance to the **OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION** for the FY15 Firearms Backlog Reduction and Improvement Project; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
- 29. ORDINANCE making a general appropriation of certain revenues of the City in support of annual budgets for Fiscal Year 2014; authorizing certain transfers; making other findings
- 30. ORDINANCE making findings concerning the use of 0.2244 acres of land near Richmond Avenue and Eastside Street being a portion of Levy Park **DISTRICT C COHEN**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

- 31. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **COASTAL PUMP SERVICES, INC** for Clarifier Maintenance, Repair and Replacement Services for Public Works & Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount 3 Years with two one-year options \$9,460,690.00 Enterprise Fund
- 32. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 149.84 acres of land to Clear Lake City Water Authority and the creation of HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL and IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 161 within the boundaries of the enlarged authority, for inclusion in its district DISTRICT E MARTIN
- a. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Utility Service Contract between the City of Houston and CLEAR LAKE CITY WATER AUTHORITY for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 161 - <u>DISTRICT E - MARTIN</u>
- 33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to grant agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON HEIGHTS TOWERS, INC** to provide an additional \$1,500,000.00 of Federal Community Development Block Grant Funds for the rehabilitation of a 223 unit affordable housing community for seniors and the disabled, located in the vicinity of 330 West 19th Street, Houston, Texas **DISTRICT C COHEN**
- 34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$12,333,636.05 out of Airports Improvement Fund as an additional appropriation for contract between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON AIRPORTS PROGRAM MANAGEMENT TEAM** approved by Ordinance No. 2011-783 for Professional Program Management Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System (Project No. 697) **DISTRICTS B DAVIS; E MARTIN and I GALLEGOS**
- 35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to agreement for SAP System Monitoring and Consulting Services between the City of Houston and **REALTECH**, **INC** (Approved by Ordinance 2009-0400) to extend the contract term for Houston Information Technology Services
- 36. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 1600 block of California Street within the City of Houston as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas <u>DISTRICT C COHEN</u>
- 37. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 1800 block of Cherryhurst Street, between Ridgewood and Mandell Streets, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas **DISTRICT C COHEN**
- 38. ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 1700 block of Fairview Avenue, between Ridgewood and Windsor Streets, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas **DISTRICT C COHEN**
- 39. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 200-400 block of Gale Street, between Fulton and Helmers Streets, within the City of Houston as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas **DISTRICT H GONZALEZ**
- 40. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 200-400 block of Gale Street, between Fulton and Helmers Streets, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas **DISTRICT H GONZALEZ**
- 41. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 600 block of Melbourne Street, between Lloyd Street and Irvington Boulevard, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas **DISTRICT H GONZALEZ**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

- 42. ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the 1700 block of Missouri Street, between Ridgewood and Windsor Streets, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas **DISTRICT C COHEN**
- 43. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 1900 and 2000 blocks of Portsmouth Avenue, between South Shepherd Drive and Hazard Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas **DISTRICT C COHEN**
- 44. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 1900 and 2000 blocks of Portsmouth Avenue, between South Shepherd Drive and Hazard Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas **DISTRICT C COHEN**
- 45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$121,131.57 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Water Line Relocation associated with the FM 2234 McHard Road from FM 3345 to Fort Bend Toll Road Project; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT K GREEN**
- 46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$396,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HR GREEN, INC** for Arlington Heights Area Drainage and Paving (Sub-Project 2); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF **DISTRICT E MARTIN**
- 47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$345,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ZARINKELK ENGINEERING SERVICES**, **INC** for Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A
- 48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$170,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and CHESTER ENGINEERS, INC for FY2013 Storm Water Pump Station and Flood Warning System (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0329); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
- 49. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,141,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project 460; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A DISTRICTS B DAVIS; C COHEN and H GONZALEZ
- 50. ORDINANCE appropriating \$828,500.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF, INC** for Greenbriar Street Paving and Drainage from Rice Boulevard to W. Holcombe Boulevard; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF **DISTRICT C COHEN**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

- 51. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,106,500.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and PARSONS WATER & INFRASTRUCTURE INC for Northeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund DISTRICT I GALLEGOS
- 52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,020,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CH2M HILL ENGINEERS, INC** for W.C.I.D. #111 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT F NGUYEN**
- 53. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,658,900.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **IDS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Highstar, Alief Village, WCID #78, Roark #3, Belle Park #2, Belle Park #1 and WCID #94; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICTS F NGUYEN and J LASTER**
- 54. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,752,940.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracts between the City of Houston and CLARK CONDON ASSOCIATES, INC, LAUREN GRIFFITH, INC, M2L ASSOCIATES, INC and JAMES PATTERSON ASSOCIATES, INC dba WHITE OAK STUDIO for Houston Parks and Recreation Department Capital Improvement Projects, contingent on contractor's submission of all required contract documents; providing funding for the Civic Art Program; providing a maximum contract amount
- 55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$23,770,200.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICTS E MARTIN and I-GALLEGOS**
- 56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,066,880.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Lift Station Wet Well Cleaning and Evaluation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (WW5170)

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 57 through 59

57. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to contract between the City of Houston and **GREATER HOUSTON PARTNERSHIP**, **INC** for Professional Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System - \$810,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER MARTIN

This was Item 32 on Agenda of April 23, 2014

58. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **WESTERN HORTICULTURAL SERVICES, INC** for Landscape and Horticultural Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 years with two one-year options - \$10,018,942.00 - Enterprise Fund **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER MARTIN

This was Item 34 on Agenda of April 23, 2014

59. MOTION by Council Member Pennington/Seconded by Council Member Bradford to adopt recommendation to award to **TOMMIE VAUGHN MOTORS, INC** for Automotive, Ford Car/Light Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for Various Departments - 36 Months with two one-year options - \$7,030,325.00 - Fleet Management Fund

POSTPONED BY MOTION #2014-343, 4/23/14

This was Item 46 on Agenda of April 23, 2014

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Green first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - TUESDAY APRIL 29, 2014 - 2:00 PM

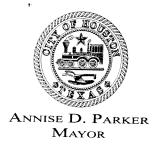
NON-AGENDA 1MIN 1MIN 1MIN DR. ALKEBU MOTAPA - 5022 Cosby - 77021 - 713-741-5150 - Houston poor Mystic Motapa no gun violent gay rights Legislature 3MIN 3MIN 3MIN MR. OSCAR GONZALEZ – 4640 Main St. – 77002 – 832-526-7618 – US Veterans MR. WILLIAM BEAL – (no address – no phone) – Lucifer the Devil puts a spell on you: Hocus Pocus MR. /COACH R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR - 3107 Sumpter - 77026 - FA34511 - Behavior Coward Conspiracy my born little girl from birth MS. PATRICIA MARTIN – 10802 Kingspoint – 77075 – 832-276-6470 – Mayor, Harris County, State, Federal Cover-up Security Breaches obstruction MS. BEYA DIRA – 2111 Beaver Bend – 77088 – 832-638-0768 – Mayday Houston MR. KEITH GREY DAVIS – 4409 Coyle – 77023 – Botanic Garden MR. PAUL O'SULLIVAN – 4703 Walker – 77023 – 713-882-6397 – Botanic Garden MR. JONATHAN CC DAY – 624 Highland – 77009 – 832-673-0220 – One Bin for All **PREVIOUS**

1MIN 1MIN 1MIN

MR. SONNY GARZA – 713-825-0575 – Botanic Garden

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 - I'm their key star witness HPD Internal Affairs vs. Homicide Division

- 1. **PUBLIC HEARING** on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate Strategic Partnership Agreements or amended and restated strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris County and Fort Bend County; on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts; and on a separate proposal by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory in the vicinity of a certain District:
 - 1. HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 61
 - 2. HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 286
 - 3. CINCO MUD NO. 7
 - 4. HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 287
 - 5. HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 367
 - 6. FORT BEND COUNTY MUD NO. 30



Office of the Mayor City of Houston Texas

2

April 4, 2014

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

COUNCIL MEMBER:

The Honorable City Council Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code, City of Houston Ordinance No. 97-478, and City of Houston Resolution No. 98-28, I am reappointing the following individuals to the Board of Directors of the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone.

Algenita Scott Davis, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire May 6, 2015; Hexser J. Holliday, II, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire May 6, 2016; Zinetta A. Burney, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire May 6, 2015 and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2014; Brian Smith, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire May 6, 2016; and Alfred H. Bennett, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire May 6, 2015.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker

Mayor

CC:

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

Mr. Ralph De Leon, Division Manager, Mayor's Office of Economic Development

	TO: Mayor via City Secretar	y REQUEST FO	R COUNCIL A	CTION					
	SUBJECT: Disbursement of court-awarded Asset Forfeiture proceeds from joint operations with U.S. Immigration and Customers Enforcement. Page 1 of 1				Agenda Item #				
3.1	FROM: (Department or other Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chie	Origination Date: April 11, 2014 Agenda Date: APR 3 0 2014			nda Date: APR 3 0 2014				
100	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected: All							
)	For additional information con Joseph A. Fenninger, Joseph A. CFO & Deputy Director 4/15/	(man) 000 1000 100 11 A 4°							
	RECOMMENDATION: Approve court-awarded asset forfeiture productions and the second seco	al of a motion authorizing th	ne Houston Police ty, Georgia, Police	ce Departnice Depart	ment to r tment.	nake disbursement of			
	Amount and Source of Fundin	g: \$142,060.87 (Asset For	Feiture Fund – 22	204)					
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:								
	The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department recommends City Council approve a motion authorizing HPD to disburse court-awarded asset forfeiture funds to the DeKalb County, Georgia, Police Department. As background, HPD's Narcotics Division conducted joint criminal investigation operations with the U.S. Drug Enforcement Agency. In the course of the investigations, \$354,980.00 was seized. Under Chapter 59 of the Texas Penal Code, the Harris County District Court awarded asset forfeiture proceeds to the participating agencies, including the Harris County District Attorney's Office.								
	Because HPD is the lead law enforcement agency, asset forfeiture proceeds resulting from joint operations with other agencies are paid directly to HPD for proportional disbursement. The DeKalb County, Georgia, Police Department participated in the joint investigation operations with the DEA; thus, HPD seeks City Council approval to make a proportional payment of court-awarded asset forfeiture proceeds to the DeKalb County, Georgia, Police Department in the amount of \$142,060.87.								
		DECHIDED AUT	IODIZATION						
	Finance Budget: Other Authorization: Other Authorization:								

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Metro Central, Keegans Bayou, Park T and Upper Brays Wastewater Treatment Plants Improvements; WBS R-000265-0041-4.	1 - 6 2	Agenda Item #		
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	1 - i	Agenda Date APR 3 0 2014		
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: A, E, F, & J			
For additional information contact: Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355	Date and identification of processing Council action: Ord. # 2011-0903 dated: 10	J		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$5,245,809.15 or 8.56% under the original Contract Amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$6,673,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

<u>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION</u>: This project was part of the City's ongoing program for improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants (WWTPs).

<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u>: This project consisted of various upgrades and improvements to the four wastewater treatment plants. Improvements included:

- Construction of new headworks facility and installation of bar screens.
- Aeration basin improvements
- Replacement of sludge pumps
- Replacement of sludge conveyor system
- Disinfection system improvement

Weston Solutions, Inc. designed the project with 450 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with an original Contract Amount of \$5,736,740.00.

LOCATION: The four project areas are located as follow:

<u>S. No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Address</u>	Key Map Grid	Council District
1.	Park Ten	16500 Park Row	447Y	A
2.	Keegans Bayou WWTP	9400 White Chapel Ln	530S	J
3.	Metro Central WWTP	12815 Galveston Road	617C	Е
4.	Upper Brays WWTP	13525 West Houston Center Blvd.	529A	F

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional 28 days approved by Change Order No.2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$5,245,809.15 a decrease of \$490,930.85 or 8.56% under the original Contract Amount.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		
		R	The state of the s	
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.	E., Deputy Director	

Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Accept Work for Metro Central, Keegans Bayou, Park Ten, and Upper Brays Wastewater Treatment Plants Improvements; WBS No. R-000265-0041-4.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
The decr	eased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities of Ext necessary to complete the project.	ra Unit Price Ite	ms, which
M/SBE Business	PARTICIPATION: The M/SBE goal established for this project was 18%. Accord Opportunity, the participation was 20.36%. Contractor's M/SBE performance evaluation	ding to Mayor's was rated Outst	Office of anding.
OWK:DI	RM:JTM:SKF:NI:ha astruction\Facilities\Projects\R-0265-41-4 METRO KEEGAN PARK TEN AND UPPER BRAYS\RCA\RCA - Closeout.de	oc	

ΓO: Mayor

Vlayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for San Sliplining and Pipe E WBS# R-000266-011	Bursting Methods	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item			
FROM (Department or other poi	nt of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date			
Department of Public Works and I	Engineering	4/24/14	APR 3 0 2014			
Daniel W. Kraeger, P.E.	20WA					
Jason Iken, P.E.						
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary Pass a motion to approve the final under the 5% contingency amount,	contract amount of \$3,654,282.	81, which is 4.80% over final payment.	r the original contract amount and			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. W.P. 4/3/2014 Original appropriation of \$3,716,286.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.						
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	PECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.						
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project was awarded to Portland Uti to Proceed date was 03/15/2010 and	lities Construction Co., LLC wit	h an original contract an	ning and pipe bursting methods. The nount of \$3,486,939.08. The Notice			
LOCATION: The project was loca	ated at various locations within	Council Districts B, C, I	D, E, H and I.			
under the contract. The contract wa No. 3. The final cost of the project	CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Portland Utilities Construction Co., LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 180 days approved by Change Order No. 3. The final cost of the project is \$3,654,282.81, an increase of \$167,343.73 or 4.80% over the original contract amount More pipe bursting was needed than anticipated.					
The final amount of this work order	contract was not affected by Cl	nange Order No. 1, No.	2, No. 3, No. 4 and No. 5.			
MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The the actual participation was 20.21%.	MWDBE goal for this project v The contractor was awarded a "	vas 21%. According to Satisfactory" rating from	the Office of Business Opportunity, the Office of Business Opportunity.			
DWK:JC:JI:DR:MD:LT:al Attachments						
Project File 4257-105	REQUIRED AUT	HORIZATION	CUIC ID# 20JAI513 NOT			
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorizat	/			
		Jun Chang, P.E., I Public Utilities Di	D.WRE., Deputy Director			

4257-105 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods					
WBS No. R-000266-0134-4		Portland Utilities Construction Co., LLC			
WORK ORDER	KEY MAP	SUBDIVISION	BASIN	Old Council Dist.	New Council Dist.
7	414Y	BRISTOL PLACE	FB012	8	В
13	412Z	LITTLE YORK	11077	В,Н	Н
14	412Y,Z	MELROSE GARDEN	11077	В,Н	Н
12	531Y	WESTBURY	SW012	С	к
4	534W	EDGEWOOD	SB114	D	D
5	573C	SIMMONS GARDEN	CH018	D	D
6	572P	ALMEDA MANOR SEC 4	WE004	D	к
1	576T	BEVERLY HILLS	SEP03	E	D
2	493D	RYON	11109	н	В,Н
3	493C	A. CALLEN	II113	H	<u>в,п</u> Н
9	494K	PINECREST COURT	11001	н	<u>п</u> В
8	494R	CENTRAL PARK	IB012		B
11	494Y	CENTRAL CITY IND PARK	SB087		

CIL ACTION	
Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 6
Origination Date	Agenda Date
4/24/14	APR 3 0 4014
Council District affected: B	alle.
Date and identification of p	J
	Page 1 of 2 Origination Date 4/24/14 Council District affected: B

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$214,378.49 or 19.10% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: Total (original) appropriation of \$297,000.00 from Fund 4040-METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This was a Work Order Contract for clearing and grubbing services and was used primarily for clearing construction project sites to facilitate the relocation of private utility lines. Clearing and Grubbing involves removing vegetation, trees, structures, utilities and appurtenances from the site and must be performed before private utility companies will relocate their lines out of the construction zone. The scope of the work included mobilization, traffic control, demolition, removal and relocation of identified structures and items.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The work detailed in the contract was for clearing and grubbing services in various locations throughout the City of Houston in anticipation of construction projects. The scope of the work was determined by a work order and the Department of Public Works and Engineering issued work authorizations with a specific scope of work and location for Contractor execution as appropriate with 365 calendar days allowed for the Contract. The Contract was awarded to Personal Care, Inc. dba DeWalt Construction Company based on Adjustment Factor of 1.099 rather than a monetary amount. The Adjustment Factor was applied on individual unit price items in the Contract documents. Work Authorization prices were calculated by multiplying Unit Quantity of each item in the Work Authorization by Unit Price and applicable Adjustment Factor. The Contract had a not-to-be-exceeded amount of \$265,000.00.

LOCATION: The project is located in Key Map Grids listed below:

S.No.	<u>Street</u>	Key Map	Council District
1.	Parker Road from Hardy Toll Road to Eastex Freeway (US59)	413X, 414W, 414X	В
2.	Hirsch Road from 6100 Block to 7600 Block	454P, 454K	В
3.	Northline Street from Rosamond St. to Parker Road	413W	В
4.	Parker Road from 1700 Block to 2500 Block	413X, 414W, 414X	В

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Personal Care, Inc. dba DeWalt Construction Company, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$214,378.49, a decrease of \$50,621.51 or 19.10% under the original Contract Amount.

	20HA291	10		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Engineering and Construct		

Date	SUBJECT: Accept Work for Work Order Clearing and Grubbing; WBS No. N-000396-0022-4.	Originator's Initials	Page
			2 of 2

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Base Unit Price Items, Extra Unit Price Items and Cash Allowances, which were not necessary to complete the project.

M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The Contract was not goal-oriented per Art. V, Chapter 15.

DWK:DRM:JTM:RJM:DO:ha

H:\E&C Construction\North Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\N-000396-0022-4 WO Clear Grub\21.0 Closeout\RCA\RCA - Closeout .doc

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION					
SUBJECT: Accept Work for Antoine Drive and Hempstead Road Traffic Signal Communications Deployment and Integration; WBS No. N-000650-0058-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #				
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date				
Department of Public Works and Engineering	4/24/14	APR 3 0 14				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: A, B & H 女体					
For additional information contact: Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2010-0475 dated: 06/16/2010					
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment		2.50 or 42.15% under				
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$1,558,883.00 from Metro Projects Construction Fund No.4040.						
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was necessary to improve mobility and allow enhanced interconnectivity and traffic control.						
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of installing optical fiber and integrating into the existing fiber optic						

<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u>: This project consisted of installing optical fiber and integrating into the existing fiber optic network along the following corridors listed below in Key Map Grids 451-C, G, L, Q, and U, and new controllers and cabinet assemblies at (7) existing signalized intersections within the project limits.

- 1. Antoine Drive between Tidwell Road and Hempstead Road.
- 2. Hempstead Road between Antoine Drive and Long Point.

Traffic Operations Division designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction with three (3) one-year options to renew. The project was awarded to Reliable Signal & Lighting Solution, LLC., with an original Contract Amount of \$1,309,985.50.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Reliable Signal & Lighting Solution, LLC., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$757,762.50, a decrease of \$552,223.00 or 42.15% under the original Contract Amount.

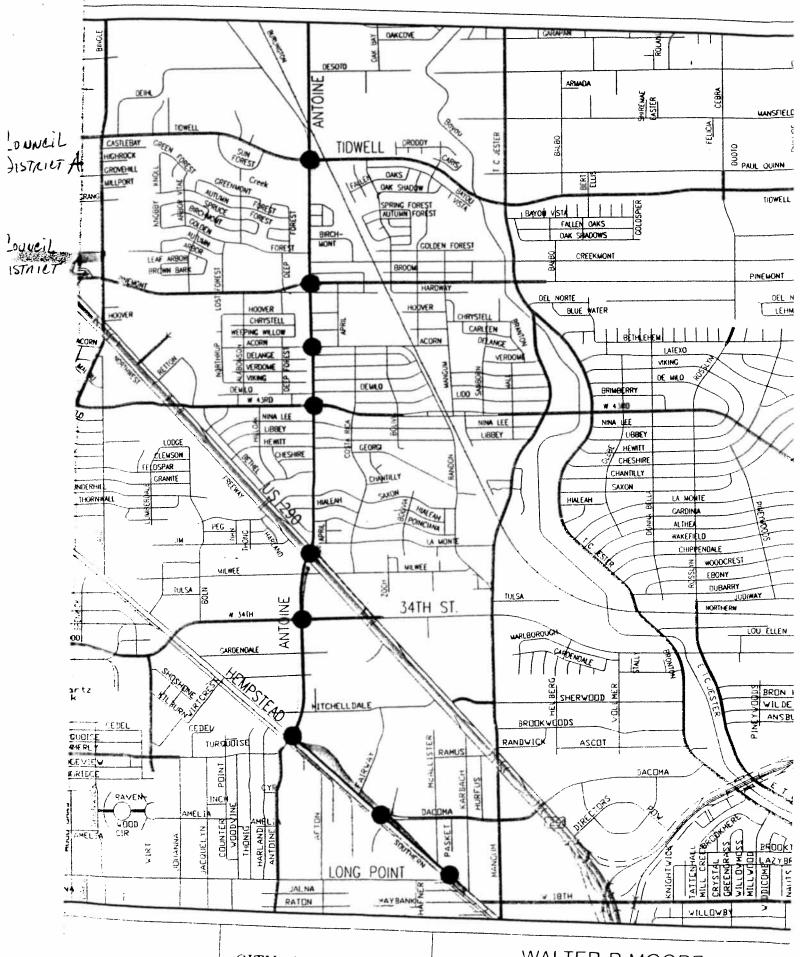
The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

<u>M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION</u>: The M/W/SBE goal established for this project was 22%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 36.22%. Contractor's M/W/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

DWK:DRM:JTM:SKF:JVH:ha

H:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\N000650-0058-4 Antoine Dr& Hempstead Rd Traffic Signal Comm\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION					
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:			
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.,	Denuty Director		
		Engineering and Constructi			



CITY OF HOUSTON

WALTER P MOORE

WALTER P. MOORE AND ASSOCIATES, INC. 1301 McKINNEY, SUITE 1100 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77010



Finance Budget

		REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION			
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	· · ·			RCA	# 10048
	Subject: Purchase of a Heavy Do Truck Body through the Houston Houston Airport System S40-E25027	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item		
	340-L23021					8
	FROM (Department or other point of	f origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	
	Calvin D. Wells				APR 3	0 001/
	City Purchasing Agent		April 1	7, 2014	AIN 9	U 2014
_	Finance Department					
Y	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	_	Council Dist	rict(s) affected		
9	Million & Well	Q ₁	В			
5	For additional information contact:		Date and Ide	ntification of	orior authorizi	ng
	Kenneth Hoglund	Phone: (832) 393-6901	Council Action	on:		-
	Ray DuRousseau	Phone: (832) 393-8726				
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)					

Approve the purchase of a heavy duty cab & chassis and an aerial lift truck body through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in the total amount of \$237,177.00 for the Houston Airport System.

Award Amount: \$237,177.00

\$237,177.00 - HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund (Fund 8012)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of a heavy duty cab & chassis and an aerial lift truck body through the Houston Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor, Houston Freightliner, Inc. in the amount of \$237,177.00 for the Houston Airport System. This new heavy duty truck with an aerial lift will be used by the department to repair over-head roadway signs and street lights at George Bush Intercontinental Airport, which was previously outsourced to a third party contractor. The funding for this vehicle is included in the adopted FY 14 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

This new truck will meet the EPA's current emission standards for trucks equipped with diesel engines. The cab & chassis and engine will come with a full two years/unlimited miles warranty and the transmission will come with a full three years/unlimited miles warranty. The aerial lift will come with a one year warranty on the parts and a lifetime warranty on the structural components. The life expectancy of the new truck is ten to fifteen years. This new truck will be an addition to the Department's fleet.

Hire Houston First: The procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Buyer: Jeff Meekins PR# 10178214

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	k	40
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

* TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Adopt a Motion to authorize the Issuance of a Purchase Order to Page Agenda Item Contract Resource Group L.L.C. through the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract (TXMAS) for modular furnishings for the 1 of 1 General Services Department at the City Hall Annex FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date Agenda Date** General Services Department APR 3 0 0014 **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:** 4/23/14 Council District(s) affected: ජිcott Minnix Date and identification of prior authorizing For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby X 1/2 Phone: 832-393-8023 Council action: RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a motion to authorize the issuance of a purchase order in the amount of \$346,303.77 to the TXMAS vendor, Contract Resource Group L.L.C., for the purchase and installation of modular furnishings for the General Services Department at the City Hall Annex. Amount and Source of Funding: **Finance Budget: \$346,303.77** General Fund (1000) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) has implemented the practice to consolidate City departments, divisions and groups to maximize the useable office space throughout the City of Houston buildings. The result is an overall cost savings by minimizing the need for leased space. To facilitate space optimization and enhance departmental alignments, GSD is remodeling City Hall Annex (CHA) Floors - (P level and 2nd floor). This space optimization project will allow the Fleet Management Department (FMD) to consolidate administrative and management staff at one central location on the P-level of CHA; thereby enhancing FMD management and operations. As a result of the FMD consolidation, GSD will also relocate the Administrative Office of City Council (AOCC), currently sharing space with FMD on the P-level, to the 2nd floor. To accommodate AOCC, GSD will reduce and reconfigure its space on the 2nd floor. The GSD space will utilize smaller cubicles and an industry best practice and designed "open" floor concept. This "open" floor plan reduces cubicle sizes and cubicle heights, and maximizes shared common spaces. The existing workstations are on loan from the Department of Public Works and Engineering and will be returned. This action will allow GSD to complete its space optimization plan by the end of FY2014. PROJECT LOCATION: City Hall Annex – 900 Bagby Street (Key Map 493L)

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC# 25CONS248 NOT

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Steve Girardi, Calvin Curtis, Richard Vella, Ja'nice Sparks, Martha Leyva, File

						~
		REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION			
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary				RCA	\# 10060
	Subject: Approve the Sole Source Reagents and Control Kits for the Human Services S21-S24862			Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
	FROM (Department or other point of	origin):	Origination	 Date	Agenda Date	!
	Calvin D. Wells					
	City Purchasing Agent		April 1	5, 2014	I APR 3	0 J14
١l	Finance Department					
#	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	28	Council Dist	rict(s) affected		
	For additional information contact:		Date and Ide	ntification of	prior authorizi	ng
1	Kathy Barton	Phone: (832) 393-5045	Council Action	on:		-
	Desiree Heath	Phone: (832) 393-8742				
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the sole source purchase	e from Diagnostic Hybrids,	Inc. in an am	nount not to	exceed \$178	,324.92 for

monoclonal antibody reagents and control kits for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services.

Finance Budget Estimated Spending Authority: \$178,324.92

\$178,324.92 Laboratory Services Fund (2008)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Department of Health and Human Services Director and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase from Diagnostic Hybrids, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$178,324.92 for monoclonal antibody reagents and control kits for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with two one-year options.

Diagnostic Hybrids, Inc. is the sole source manufacturer and sole provider of proprietary testing systems, cell lines, and cell culture medium products that will be used by the Houston Department of Health and Human Services. These monoclonal antibody reagents and control kits will be used by the HDHHS to perform tests on human samples that are submitted to determine the presence of virus as a cause of infection or disease. The HDHHS Bureau of Laboratory Services provides testing to patients visiting the public health clinics and in surge events that may be encountered during spontaneous public health events and or outbreaks citywide.

The inability of HDHHS laboratory to acquire these products would impede testing processes for the detection of virus infections; thus, impacting patient diagnosis and treatment. The lack of acquisition could also impact the quality of services delivered to the Greater Houston area by the HDHHS lab.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Buyer: Laura A. Guthrie

Hire Houston First

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Office Business Opportunity.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ON	W
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

Date:	Subject: Approve the Sole Source Purchase of Monoclonal Antibody	Originator's	Page 2 of 2
4/15/2014	Reagents and Control Kits for the Houston Department of Health and	Initials	
	Human Services	LG	
	S21-S24862		

Estimated Spending Authority:						
DEPARTMENT	FY2014	OUT YEARS	TOTAL			
Houston Department of Health and Human Services	\$10,575.00	\$167,749.92	\$178,324.92			

LOG FROM LINEBARGER 04-09-2014.xisx

64-10042		84-10062				64-UR		64-REALTECH		64-9949			On behalf of Ronald C. Green, City Controller File Company Name/Addi	1	Pursuant to Section 15-124(e) of the Code of Ordinances of the the City Controller certifies that the tax delinquency status for t is listed below for the contracting entities contained in this log.
GLOBAL SUPPLY SOLUTIONS, LLC	DALLAS, TX 75220	BASSCO SERVICES PHILLIP BROOKS PAIR MYPTIE SOBINGS		DIAGNOSTIC HYBRIDS, INC. 2005 EAST STATE ST. STE. 100 ATHENS, OH 45701		UR INTERNATIONAL, INC. 10701 CORPORATE DR. STE. 286 STAFFORD, TX 77477		REALTECH, INC. 301 LINDENWOOD DR. STE. 205 MALVERN, PA 19355		AGRIUM ADVANCED TECHNOLOGIES 2915 ROCKY MOUNTAIN AVE., STE. 400 LOVELAND, CO. 80538			Sreen, City Controller Company Name/Address	K	Pursuant to Section 15-124(e) of the Code of Ordinances of the COH, the Office of the City Controller certifies that the tax delinquency status for the current tax year is listed below for the contracting entities contained in this log.
	BASSCO SERVICES, INC. MIKE MCCARTY 108 VIEW DR. RED OAK, TX 75154		QUIDEL CORPORATION 10165 MCKELLAR COURT SAN DIEGO, CA 92121		UPENDRA SAHU 5018 BERKSHIRE CT. SUGAR LAND, TX 77479		REALTECH AG INDUSTRIESTRASSE 39C D-69190 WALLDORF, GERMANY		NONE		CYNTHIA SCHOFIELD 10907 DESERT SPRING ST. HOUSTON, TX 77095	HOUSTON, TX 77041	FEBRUARY 2015 5% OWNERS OR OFFICERS	Notice	of sar
no del found	no del found	no del found	no del found	no del found	no del found	no del found	no del found	no del found		no del found	no del found		Account No.		
													City		
							•						County Tax		
													Š		



Goal Modification Request Form

MAR 0 7 2014

	080	
To:	Assistant Director Office of Business Opportunity	Solicitation Number: S21-S24865 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 109,368.80
From:	Wanda H. Mathews, Procurement Specialist Requestor's Name/Title Houston Dept. of Health & Human Services Department	Actual Amount: \$ 178,324.92 3/2-11-4
	Solicitation: Bid Proposal Other of this Solicitation: Monoclonal Antibody	Reagents
Goal on I If goal wa	DUS CONTRACT (if any): Yes No Ast Contract: 0 Was Goal Met: Yes No No No No No No No No No N	
PLEASE BELOW	SELECT THE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICA (Walver, Reduced Goal, Goal Revision After Advertisement)	ATION REQUESTED FROM THE OPTIONS nt, OR Cooperative or Inter-Local Agreement)
VAIVER		
	sting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No rwaiver:	J
L	A public or administrative emergency exists w with unusual immediacy;	hich requires the goods or services to be provided
	The service or goods requested are of such a spe City department to be able to select its contractor as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial	cialized, technical or unique nature as to require the or without application of MWSBE provisions (such al advisors or technical consultants);
	If application of MWSBE provisions would imp City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods interest of the City; or	ose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the or services, or would otherwise not be in the best



MWSBE participation.	le
Other: Sole Source: This recommendation is made in pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 25	
(a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.	
Detailed Explanation of waiver reason: Diagnostic Hybrids is the sole source distributor, designer,	
and manufacturer of these specialized items which is used for Monoclonal Antibody Reagents.	
No other manufacturer can provide these products.	
REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)	
I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:	
Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)	
Yes No If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Setting Worksheet and submit with this form.	
GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT	-
I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No	
Original Goal: New Proposed Goal:	
Advertisement Date: Number of Solicitations Received: Estimated Dollar Amount: \$	
Detailed reason for request:	,
COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT	_
Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Purchasing Agreement? Yes No ✓ Goal Requested:	
If yes, what type: Yes No	
Did Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ✓	
If no, please explain why not:	
If no, please explain why not:	
Concurrence: 3-27-14	
Concurrence: Concurrence: 3-27-14 M - Auto 1/21/44 Department Initiator Date Department Director or Designee Date Date Department Director or Designee Date Date Date Department Director or Designee Date Date Department Director or Designee Date Date Department Director or Designee Department Director or Designe	
Concurrence: 3-27-14	•
Concurrence: US Watter	

W-111 - 30/6 Source

October 10, 2013



Diagnostic Hybrids Client,

Diagnostic Hybrids is the manufacturer and sole provider of *ELVIS*®HSV ID Test System and *ELVIS*®HSV ID and D³ Typing Test System kits, cell culture (exclusive licensed cell line; this genetically modified BHK cell line is the tangible and real property exclusively of DHI) and reagents. *ELVIS*®HSV System components for this enzyme linked virus induced assay are for the qualitative detection and identification of *Herpes simplex* virus (HSV) isolated from patient specimens after 17- to 24-hours cell culture amplification.

Diagnostic Hybrids sells only directly to end-user customers; Diagnostic Hybrids has no distributors within the United States or Canada.

Part No. REF	Description
	Proprietary Testing Systems
SK-ELVIS-100	ELVIS® HSV ID Test System, 100-tests
SK-ELVIS-200	ELVIS®HSV ID Test System, 200-tests
SK-ELVIS-500	ELVIS® HSV ID Test System, 500-tests
SK-ELVIS-1000	ELVIS® HSV ID Test System, 1000-tests
I-SK-ELVIS-100	ELVIS® HSV ID Test System (international without acetone)
SKT-ELVIS-60.v2	ELVIS® HSV ID and D³ Typing Test System, 60-tests
SKT-ELVIS-300.v2	ELVIS® HSV ID and D³ Typing Test System, 300-tests
00-001026	ELVIS® HSV Solution 1, 26-mL
00-013003.v2	ELVIS® HSV Solution 3, 3-mL
And the second second	Proprietary Cell Lines*
55-0101	ELVIS® HSV Cells, SV/WO (shell-vial without coverslip)
55-0102	ELVIS® HSV Cells, SV/CS (shell-vial with coverslip)
55-2406	ELVIS® HSV Cells, MWP
55-2412	(multi-well plates, configuration: W24/##F wells filled)
55-2418	
55-2424	
	DHI Cell Culture Medium Products
10-220100	ELVIS® Replacement Medium, 100-mL
10-220500	ELVIS® Replacement Medium, 500-mL
* ELVIS®HSV Cells are genet	ically-engineered Baby Hamster Kidney (BHK) cells, which, when infected

^{*} ELVIS®HSV Cells are genetically-engineered Baby Hamster Kidney (BHK) cells, which, when infected with either HSV-1 or HSV-2, are induced to generate and accumulate an endogenous, intracellular bacterial enzyme, β-galactosidase.

Feel free to contact me should you require any additional information or documentation. Thank you for your interest in Diagnostic Hybrids products and your patronage.

Sincerely

Karl El Luke, PhD

Director, Clinical and Regulatory Affairs

office: (740) 589.3382

e-mail: karl_luke@dhiusa.com

DIAGNOSTIC HYBRIDS
A Quidel Company

September 5, 2013

Diagnostic Hybrids Client,

Diagnostic Hybrids is the manufacturer and sole provider of FreshCells™ cell culture media products which are intended for use with the Diagnostic Hybrids' FreshCells™ and FreshCells™ MixedCells™ (R-Mix™, R-Mix Too™, Super E-Mix™ and H&V-Mix™), ReadyCells® and FreshFrozenCells® cultures. They are provided as "Ready to Use" solutions in several package size volumes. Diagnostic Hybrids FreshCells™ culture media have been designed, developed and formulated to supply specific cell cultures with the required nutrients during the incubation period.

Part No. REF		Description
the diame	DHI Fresh	Cells™ Cell Culture Medium Products
05-360075	可能因此的	R-Mix™ Rinse Buffer (ReadyCells®)
05-370100	公益與自然	R-Mix™ Refeed Medium (ReadyCells®)
10-200100	经济通过的	Cell Planting Medium
10-200100EU1	1 2 3 3 5 GK	Supplement for Cell Planting Medium Base (10-200100EU2)
10-200100EU2	. 特别的情况	Cell Planting Medium Base
10-210125	人名数法特	MRC-5 Cell Growth Medium
10-220100	10-220500	ELVIS® HSV Replacement Medium
10-290030		TurboTreat® (A Mink Lung Cell Pretreatment Medium)*
10-310100		RM-01 Refeed Medium (0% FBS)
10-320100	10-320500	RM-02 Refeed Medium (2% FBS)
10-330100	10-330500	RM-03T R-Mix™ Refeed Medium
10-340100	10-340500	Chlamydia Isolation Medium
10-350100	10-350500	RM-05 Refeed Medium (10% FBS)
10-360100	が記れる	Zero-Serum Refeed Medium – PS
10-380100	10-380500	Super E-Mix™ Refeed Medium
10-390100	10-390500	Zero-Serum Refeed Medium – PSGA
* TurboTreat® is cov	ered by U.S. Pa	tent Nos. 5.891 624: 6.458 577

TurboTreat[®], developed¹ by Diagnostic Hybrids, is intended to be used as a pretreatment medium for Mv1Lu (mink lung) cell culture prior to inoculation with specimens when looking for cytomegalovirus.

Feel free to contact me should you require any additional information or documentation. Thank you for your interest in Diagnostic Hybrids products and your patronage.

Sincerely,

Karl E. Luke, PhD

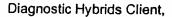
Director, Clinical and Regulatory Affairs

office: (740) 589.3382

e-mail: karl_luke@dhiusa.com

Yang, Wei, Hite, Scott, Huang, Yung T. Enhancement of cytomegalovirus detection in mink lung cells using CMV TurboTreat™. 2005 J Clin Virol 34:125-128.







Diagnostic Hybrids is the manufacturer and sole provider of "D³®" (pronounced "d cubed"), *Ultra*™, *Duet*™ and *FastPoint*® L-DFA™ product lines. Diagnostic Hybrids sells only directly to end-user customers; Diagnostic Hybrids has no distributors within the United States.

Part No. REF	Description
THE STATE OF THE S	D ³ kits: Respiratory Viruses
01-010000.v2	D ³ Ultra™ DFA Respiratory Virus Screening & ID Kit
01-013010.	v2 D³ Ultra™ DFA Respiratory Virus Screening Reagent
01-013102.	v2 D³ Ultra™ DFA Influenza A Reagent
01-013202.	v2 D³ Ultra™ DFA Influenza B Reagent
01-013302.	v2 D³ Ultra™ DFA RSV Reagent
01-013402.	v2 D³ Ultra™ DFA Adenovirus Reagent v2 D³ Ultra™ DFA Parainfluenza 1 Reagent
01-013602	v2 D³ Ultra™ DFA Parainfluenza 1 Reagent v2 D³ Ultra™ DFA Parainfluenza 2 Reagent
01-013702.	/2 D³ Ultra™ DFA Parainfluenza 3 Reagent
01-010001.v2	D³ Ultra™ DFA Respiratory Virus Direct Specimen Screening Set
01-010002.v2	D³ Ultra™ DFA Respiratory Virus Shell Vial Screening Set
01-010003.v2	D³ Ultra™ DFA RSV Screening Set
01-010004.v2	D³ Ultra™ DFA Influenza A / Influenza B Reagent Set, 2-mL
01-010005.v2	D3 ///raPM DEA Influenza A / Influenza B Reagent Set, 2-mL
01-010006.v2	D³ Ultra™ DFA Influenza A / Influenza B Reagent Set, 10-mL
01-010000.v2	D³ Ultra™ DFA Parainfluenza Reagent Set
01-030000	D³ Ultra™ DFA Respiratory Virus ID Kit
	D³ DFA Metapneumovirus Identification Kit
01-120000	Metapneumovirus DFA Reagent
	D³ FastPoint® L-DFA™ Respiratory Virus Identification Kit
01-123104	4 D³ FastPoint® L-DFA™ Influenza A/Influenza B Reagent 4 D³ FastPoint® L-DFA™ RSV/MPV Reagent
01-12330-	D'astPoint L-DFA™ RSV/MPV Reagent D'a FastPoint L-DFA™ PIV/Adenovirus Reagent
01-120001	D3 FootDoint L-DFA TH Influence Att C
01-120007	D³ FastPoint® L-DFA™ Influenza A/Influenza B Virus Identification Kit
01-200000	D³ FastPoint® L-DFA™ RSV/MPV Identification Kit
01-205010	D³ Duet™ DFA Influenza A/Respiratory Virus Screening & ID Kit
01-210000	
	D³ Duet™ DFA RSV/Respiratory Virus Screening & ID Kit
A SHARE OF PRINCIPAL	D³ Duet™ DFA RSV / Respiratory Virus Screening Reagent
01-020000	D' kits: Other Viruses and Chlamydia
01-025005	D³ DFA Varicella-zoster Virus Identification Kit
01-023003	
01-045005	D³ DFA Chlamydiae Culture Confirmation Kit Chlamydiae DFA Reagent
11-050000	D³ IFA Enterovirus Identification Kit
	D³ Enterovirus MAb Reagent
01-056005	D ³ Anti-mouse Conjugate
1-070000	D³ DFA Cytomegalovirus Immediate Early Antigen Identification Kit
	CMV-IEA DFA Reagent
1-080000	D³ DFA Herpes Simplex Virus Identification Kit
01-085005	HSV DFA Reagent
1-090000	D³DFA Herpes Simplex Virus Identification and Typing Kit
01-095005	HSV Type 1 DFA Reagent
01-096005	HSV Type 2 DFA Reagent

You may contact me should you require any additional information or documentation. Thank you for your interest in Diagnostic Hybrids products and your patronage.

Sincerely/

Karl E. Luke, PhD

Director, Clinical and Regulatory Affairs

office: (740) 589.3382 | e-mail: karl_luke@dhiusa.com



September 19, 2013 (with USA and Canadian patents)

Diagnostic Hybrids Client,

Diagnostic Hybrids is the manufacturer and sole provider of FreshCells™, MixedCells™ and ReadyCells® cell line products [formats available: shell-vial with and without a glass coverslip; multi-well plates (24-, 48- and 96-MWP with various fill configurations); glass round bottom tubes (16-mm); and custom flasks]. Diagnostic Hybrids sells only directly to end-user customers; Diagnostic Hybrids has no distributors within the United States or Canada.

Each cell	line below may be provided a	s a culture in an	y of the following formats or custom fills; ' ' = prefix of cell line
	Shelf-vial	24##	Multi-well plate, 24-well plate, with various well configurations of fill
-0102	Shell-vial with coverslip	48##	Multi-well plate, 48-well plate, with various well configurations of fill
-0600	Tube, 15 mm diameter		Multi-well plate, 96-well plate, with various well configurations of fill
-Txxx	Flask, 25, 75, 125, 225 cm²	F0102-24	Frozen ReadyCells [®] in shell-vial [24 vial package] 54-, 87-, 92-, 96-, 97-
C prefix =	CITES; A suffix = antisera to	SV5 and SV40;	L suffix = light density; R suffix = regular density

Part No.	Abbr.	Description
12000	the Callada	Continuous Cell Lines
42-	NHFL	human neonatal lung
44-	MRHF	human foreskin fibroblast
48-	RK-p1	rabbit kidney, New Zeal White (1st passage)
49-	pRhMK	Rhesus monkey kidney
51-	MRC-5	human embryonic lung fibroblest
52-	CV-1	African green monkey kidney
53-	BGMK	Buffalo green monkey kidney
54-	McCoy	mouse fibroblast
56-	A549	human lung cardnoma
57-	HEp-2	human epidermoid carcinoma
58-	Mv1Lu	mink lung epithelial
59-	NCI-H292	human pulmonary muco-épidemoid carcinoma
62-	MNA	mouse neuroblastoma
67-	Vero 76	African green monkey kidney
70-	Super BGMK	super Buffalo green monkey kidney (BGMK-hDAF) [‡]
72-	HeLa	human cervix adenocarcinoma
74-	293	human kidney epithelial
75-	HeLa 229	human cervix adenocarcinoma
76-	RD	human rhabdomyosarcoma
78-	L-929	mouse subq connective
81-	CHO-K1	Chinese hamster ovary
83-	MDCK	Madin-Darby canine kidney
84-	Vero	African green monkey kidney
85-	WI-38	human embryonic lung fibroblasts
86-	LLC-MK2	Rhesus monkey kidney
89-	BHK-21-138	baby hamster kidney, genetically modified
AND THE REAL PROPERTY.	(法)(持)(司事法公室)	Proprietary Cell Lines
10-MC4-	CHO-Mc4 ⁸	Chinese harnster ovary (genetically modified to express TSHR and cAMP gene). (US Parent Nos. 6,852,546; 5,583,024; 5,874,713; 5,700,673 and patents pending).
56-	ELVIS® BHK†	baby hamster kidney (genetically modified BHK cells for induction of β-galactosidase) (exclusive licensed cell line is the tangible and real property exclusively of DHI).

Subject: Sole Source Attestation (with USA and Canadian patents)

Cell Lines and Formats



Page 2 of 2

Part No. prefix	Abbr.	Description A549 and BGMK-hDAF* (genetically modified with human Decay Accelerating Factor) A549 and BGMK-hDAF* (genetically modified with human Decay Accelerating Factor)
92-	Super E-Mix™	(U.S. Patent Nos. 0, 2328724.)
96-	R-Mix TM	(Canadian Patent No. 2525157) A549 and MV1Lu (U.S. Patent Nos. 6,168,915; 6,376,172; 6,406,842; other patents pending.) A549 and MDCK
97-	R-Mix Too™	(U.S. Patent No. 6,940,291-)
98-	H&V-Mix™	(U.9. Patent No. 6,1940,291.) MRC-5 and CV-1 (U.S. Patent Nos. 6,168,915; 6,495,316.) / (Canadian Patent No. 2326724.) Frozen Ready to Use Proprietary Cell Line Formats
F-92-010 F-92-010 F-92-010 F-96-01)2-24)2-24)2-24	McCoy ReadyCells* (mouse fibroblast) (U.S. Patent No. 6,946,291.) / (Canadian Patent No. 2581701.) Hs27 ReadyCells* (human foreskin fibroblast) Super E-Mix TM ReadyCells* (A549 and BGMK-hDAF*) (U.S. Patent Nos. 6,168,915; 6,573,080; 6,821,741; 7,186,829; patents pending.) (Canadian Patent No. 2326724.) R-Mix TM ReadyCells* (A549 and Mv1Lu) (U.S. Patent Nos. 6,168,915; 6,376,172; 6,406,842; other patents pending.) R-Mix Too TM ReadyCells* (A549 and MDCK) R-Mix Too TM ReadyCells* (A549 and MDCK) U.S. Patent No. 6,948,291.) / (Canadian Patent No. 2561701.)
14-308 14-309 15-308 15-309 16-308 16-309 18-309	pRhMK pRhMK pRhMK pRhMK 75 pRhMK	RMK, tube RMK SV5/SV40*, tube. RMK, vial/snap cap RMK, Vial/snap cap RMK, flask 75 cm² RMK SV5/SV40*, flask 75 cm² RMK SV5/SV40*, plate/24-well r ovary) genetically modified to express a chimeric form of the human TSHR receptors) and a cAMP induced flucterase reporter gene.

(thyroid stimulating hormone receptors) and a cAMP induced fuciforase reporter gene.

ELVIS HSV Cells are genetically-engineered Baby Hamster Kidney (BHK) cells, which, when infected with either HSV-1 or HSV-2, are induced to generate and accumulate an endogenous, intracellular bacterial

BGMK-hDAF genetically modified Buffalo green monkey kidney cells with hDAF (human Decay enzyme, β-galactosidase.

Accelerating Factor).

* SVS/SV40 addition of Simian Virus (SV) antisers to SV5 and SV40. Primary monkey cells isolated from kidneys of Macaca mulatta (Rhesus).

Feel free to contact me should you require any additional information or documentation. Thank you for your interest in Diagnostic Hybrids products and your patronage.

Sincerely.

Karl E. Luke, PhD

Director, Clinical and Regulatory Affairs

office: (740) 589.3382

e-mail: kan_luke@dhiusa.com



September 5, 2013

Diagnostic Hybrids Client,

Diagnostic Hybrids is the manufacturer and sole provider of "D^{s®}" (pronounced "d cubed"), Ultra™, Duet™ and FastPoint® L-DFA™ product lines. Diagnostic Hybrids sells only directly to end-user customers; Diagnostic Hybrids has no distributors within the United States.

Part No. REF	Description
不是是 经 经 经 2000	The state of the s
01-010000.v2	D² Ultra™ DFA Respiratory Virus Screening & ID Kit
01-013010.v2	D³ Ultra™ DFA Respiratory Virus Screening Reagent D³ Ultra™ DFA Respiratory Virus Screening Reagent
01-013102.v2	D³ Ultra™ DFA Influenza A Reagent
01-013202.v2	D³ Ultra™ DFA Influenza B Reagent
01-013302.v2	D³ Ultra™ DFA RSV Reagent
01-013402.v2	D³ Ultra™ DFA Adenovirus Reagent
01-013502.v2	D³ Ultra™ DFA Parainfluenza 1 Reagent
01-013602.v2	D³ Ultra™ DFA Parainfluenza 2 Reagent
01-013702.v2	D³ Ultra™ DFA Parainfluenza 3 Reagent
01-030000	D³DFA Metapneumovirus Identification Kit
01-120000	
01-120001	THE STATE OF A THE INTERIOR AND INTERIOR OF THE STATE OF
01-120002	D³ FastPoint® L-DFA™ RSV/MPV Identification Kit D³ FastPoint® L-DFA™ RSV/MPV Identification Kit
01-200000	THE OF A INSULANTA A REGISTORY VIEWS OCICOINING OF THE
01-210000	DA QUOTIN DEA RSV/Respiratory Virus Screening & 15 Title
A SHEET STREET, TAKEN OF	D's kits: Other Viruses and Chlamydia
01-020000	L DA DEA Varicella-zoster Virus Identification Nit
01-040000	DADEA Chlamydiae Culture Commation Nit
01-050000	
01-070000	TOTOTA Cydomegalovinis Immediate Early Affiger Identification
01-080000	The state of the s
01-090000	D³ DFA Herpes Simplex Virus Identification and Typing Kit

You may contact me should you require any additional information or documentation. Thank you for your interest in Diagnostic Hybrids products and your patronage.

Sincerely,

Karl E. Luke, PhD

Director, Clinical and Regulatory Affairs

office: (740) 589.3382

e-mail: karl_luke@dhlusa.com

TO: Mayor via City Secretar	y REQUEST FOR CO	UNCIL ACTIO	<u>N</u>		<u> </u>
SUBJECT: Approval of a purch and Associates for consulting s	nase order to Stephanie Foy ervices for two 1115 Waive	y dba as Foy r projects.	Categor #	y Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or othe Department of Health and Human			tion Date 3/2014	Agenda APF	a Date 3 0 _J14
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed.,M.P.A,	Siften Fullling Director	Council Dis	trict affect		
For additional information of Telephone: 832-393-5045; 713-826		Date and id Council act			ıthorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum Associates for consulting service	mary) Approval of a purch es for two 1115 Waiver proj	ase order to St ects.	ephanie Foy	dba as Foy	and
Amount of Funding: Maximu	m Amount: \$72,960,00			Einanaa D	
i	10 - Essential Public Healt	h Services Fu	nd	rmance D	epartment:
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] Essential Public Health Servi	General Fund [] Grant ces	Fund []En	terprise Fun	d [X] Othe	er (Specify):
The Houston Department of Health Stephanie Foy dba Foy and Associa is for one year from date of counters	tes for consulting services for	two 1115 Waive	r projects - T	he term of the	rchase order to purchase order
With the federal government's approfunds from the Centers for Medicare projects funded under the 1115 Wa Center to reduce the number of chroby: 1) providing seamlessly-coordina and 2) increasing the number of peop to sustained recovery with long term histories of mental illness, addiction, hospitals and crises response system	and Medicald Services (CMS iver program is the expansion inically addicted people cycling ited, recovery-focused services ole with substance use disorde support. Another project, Integrand complicated medical prob) to expand and and and enhancer g through local j s responsive to the contracted Services	improve puble nent of service ails and other he priority need the Soberia for the Home	ic health servines provided by crisis manageds of the popular Center with places to reach	ces. One of the y the Sobering ement systems lation serviced; a commitment
Foy and Associates will provide of subcontractors to perform activities (Sobering Center and Integrated Se subcontractors and other necessary activities, implementation of quality establishment of baselines and other	and document achievement of crvices for the Homeless). For partners to ensure completion improvement processes, of improvement processes.	of deliverables a by and Associa on of all docume documentation	or aforement tes will be re entation, repo of best prac	ioned 1115 W quired to work rts, outcomes tices, and les	/aiver projects with HDHHS
cc: Agenda Director Legal Department Finance Department					
Legal Department	REQUIRED AUTHO	RIZATION			
Legal Department	REQUIRED AUTHO	RIZATION	Other Auti	norization:	

TO 14	UEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION	I		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary			RC	A# 10063
Subject: Purchase of Utility Vehicles Procurement and Support Services Department		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
S40-E24986				11
FROM (Department or other point of orig Calvin D. Wells	Origination	Date	Agenda Dat	e
Calvill D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department	April 0	8, 2014	APR	3 0 2014
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Dist	rict(s) affected		
or additional information contact:	Date and Ide	entification of	prior authoriz	ing
Ray DuRousseau Pho	13) 308-1708 Council Acti 32) 393-8726	on:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the purchase of utility vehicle and the amount of \$103,100.00 for the b	m the State of Texas Procurer on Police Department.	ment and Su	pport Servic	es Contract
ward Amount: \$103,100.00			Finance Bud	get

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of four utility vehicles from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program in the amount of \$103,100.00 for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the State contract supplier, Reliable Chevrolet, LP. The Department will assign these utility vehicles to HFD medical personnel to respond in support of HPD SWAT. These are new positions and will respond citywide. These vehicles are funded through a Homeland Security Grant.

These new utility vehicles will come with warranties of three years/36,000 miles on the vehicle and five years/100,000 miles on the power train components. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles.

Hire Houston First

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

Buyer: Jeff Meekins PR No. 10184828

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	Mar
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		i

	EQUEST FOR COUNC	IL ACTION		D.C.	A# 10070
Subject: Purchase of Two Laser Focus 3 Texas Procurement and Support Service Police Department S55-E25008	BD Scanners from the ces Contract for the H	e State of louston	Category #	Page 1 of 1	A# 10070 Agenda
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells		Origination April 2:	Date 1, 2014	Agenda Dat	3 0 20
City Purchasing Agent Finance Department DRECTOR'S IGNATURE		•	rict(s) affected		O V 28
1. L. Laures		All			
		Date and Ide Council Action		prior authoriz	ing
Contract in an amount not to exceed \$15	,			Finance Bud	 lget
Award Amount: \$152,129.77					
\$152,129.77- Police Special Services Fu	ınd (2201)			***************************************	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Chief of the Houston Police Department purchase of equipment, software and compositive through the State of Texas Cooperative Pur Police Department (HPD) and that authorize contract supplier Faro Technologies, Inc. This purchase consists of (2) two Laser E	onents from the State or rchasing Program in ar tion be given to issue a is equipment will be util	f Texas Prod a amount no a purchase o ized by the l	curement and t to exceed \$ order and City dentification [Support Sen 152,129.77 fo 's Purchasing Division	vices Con or the Hou or Card to S
The Chief of the Houston Police Department purchase of equipment, software and compositive through the State of Texas Cooperative Purpolice Department (HPD) and that authorizate contract supplier Faro Technologies, Inc. This purchase consists of (2) two Laser F software and a three year warranty. The equal as create demonstrative exhibits for court create more accurate measurements and savings, all of which are currently beyond HF Hire Houston First: This procurement is exempt from the City's F Department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement	onents from the State of rchasing Program in an action be given to issue a sis equipment will be util focus 3D scanners, (2) suipment will be used to compresentations. The document minute evippo's capabilities. Hire Houston First Ordinant or Cooperative Purchasing Purchasin	of Texas Production amount not a purchase of ized by the limitation of the limitatio	curement and to exceed \$ order and City dentification [notebook comeasure sign will enable fronically which is the composals we sement for this sement for this service of the composals we sement for this sement for this sement for the composals we sement for this sement for this sement for the composals we sement for this sement for the composal sement for this sement for the composal semen	Support Send 152,129.77 for its Purchasing Division	vices Con or the Hou onents, so scenes as tion diagra ignificant
The Chief of the Houston Police Department purchase of equipment, software and compositive through the State of Texas Cooperative Purpolice Department (HPD) and that authorizate contract supplier Faro Technologies, Inc. This purchase consists of (2) two Laser F software and a three year warranty. The equal as create demonstrative exhibits for courting create more accurate measurements and savings, all of which are currently beyond HF Hire Houston First: This procurement is exempt from the City's F	onents from the State of chasing Program in an action be given to issue a sis equipment will be util focus 3D scanners, (2) uipment will be used to room presentations. The document minute evipply's capabilities. Hire Houston First Ordinant or Cooperative Purceas Local Governations.	of Texas Production amount not a purchase of ized by the limited by the limited precord and the scanners idence electrons. Bids/chasing Agreement Code	curement and to exceed \$ order and City dentification [notebook comeasure sign will enable fronically which is the composals we sement for this sement for this service of the composals we sement for this sement for this sement for the composals we sement for this sement for this sement for the composals we sement for this sement for the composal sement for this sement for the composal semen	Support Send 152,129.77 for its Purchasing Division	vices Con or the Hou onents, so scenes as tion diagra ignificant
The Chief of the Houston Police Department purchase of equipment, software and compositive through the State of Texas Cooperative Pur Police Department (HPD) and that authorizate contract supplier Faro Technologies, Inc. This purchase consists of (2) two Laser F software and a three year warranty. The equal as create demonstrative exhibits for courtricreate more accurate measurements and savings, all of which are currently beyond HF Hire Houston First: This procurement is exempt from the City's F Department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the	onents from the State of chasing Program in an action be given to issue a sis equipment will be util focus 3D scanners, (2) uipment will be used to room presentations. The document minute evipply's capabilities. Hire Houston First Ordinant or Cooperative Purceas Local Governations.	of Texas Production amount not a purchase of ized by the limited by the limited precord and the scanners idence electrons. Bids/chasing Agreement Code	curement and to exceed \$ order and City dentification [notebook comeasure sign will enable fronically which is the composals we sement for this sement for this service of the composals we sement for this sement for this sement for the composals we sement for this sement for this sement for the composals we sement for this sement for the composal sement for this sement for the composal semen	Support Send 152,129.77 for its Purchasing Division	vices Con or the Hou onents, so scenes as tion diagra ignificant
The Chief of the Houston Police Department purchase of equipment, software and compositive through the State of Texas Cooperative Pur Police Department (HPD) and that authorizate contract supplier Faro Technologies, Inc. This purchase consists of (2) two Laser F software and a three year warranty. The equasion create demonstrative exhibits for courtricate more accurate measurements and savings, all of which are currently beyond HF Hire Houston First: This procurement is exempt from the City's F Department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the governments to participate in the State of Temperature of Temperature Courtment (Procure Courtment) and the State of Temperature Courtment (Procure Courtment) and the City's F Department (Procure Courtment) an	onents from the State of chasing Program in an action be given to issue a sis equipment will be util focus 3D scanners, (2) uipment will be used to room presentations. The document minute evipply's capabilities. Hire Houston First Ordinant or Cooperative Purceas Local Governations.	of Texas Production amount not a purchase of ized by the limited by the limited by the limited produced and the scanners idence electronance. Bidsochasing Agreoment Codem.	curement and to exceed \$ order and City dentification [notebook comeasure sign will enable fronically which is the composals we sement for this sement for this service of the composals we sement for this sement for the composals we sement for this sement for the composal sement for th	Support Send 152,129.77 for its Purchasing Division	vices Cor or the Hou onents, so scenes as tion diagra ignificant



Goal Modification Request Form

APR 03 2014

To:	Assistant Director CBO	Solicitation Number: GSA Contract
	Office of Business Opportunity	Estimated Dollar Amount: \$\frac{153,000}{}
From:	Patricia Cheesman, IRM Manager	
	Requestor's Name/Title	
	HPD	
	Department	
Type of	Solicitation: Bid Proposal Other	
Name a	nd Intent of this Solicitation: 3D Laser Crime So	ene Scanners and associated support equipment to
be used	to document and measure significant crime so	enes. This equipment is being provided by
the ma	anufacturer through the GSA contract.	
	OUS CONTRACT (if any): Yes No C	
	vas not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve	
_	sn't goal achieved:	
willy was	sii i goai acineveu.	
	E SELECT THE TYPE OF GOAL MODIF	ICATION REQUESTED FROM THE OPTIONS ement, OR Cooperative or Inter-Local Agreement)
WAIVE	R	
I am requ	uesting a <u>waiver</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes No	O
Reason f	for waiver:	
(A public or administrative emergency exist with unusual immediacy;	ts which requires the goods or services to be provided
(specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the ractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such uncial advisors or technical consultants);
(impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the ods or services, or would otherwise not be in the best



If the possible MWSBE participation level based on MWSBE availability would produce negligib MWSBE participation.
Other:
Detailed Explanation of waiver reason:
REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement) I am <u>requesting</u> a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals: Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%) Yes No If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Setting Worksheet and submit with this form.
GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT
I am requesting a <u>revision</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes No No
Original Goal: New Proposed Goal:
Advertisement Date: Number of Solicitations Received: Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ Detailed reason for request:
COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT
Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Purchasing Agreement? Yes No Goal Requested: 0
If yes, what type: GSA (General Services Commissic Yes No No
Did Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes No N/A
If no, please explain why not: Equipment is being purchased directly from the manufacturer and shipped
to HPD. The department will be utilizing the GSA contract for this purchase.
Concurrence:
Patricia Cheesman 4/3/14 Patricia Cheesman 4/3/14
Department Initiator Date Department Director or Designee Date
Approved by: Compared by:
JISLI A SSISIANT LITECTOT OF LIESTONEE // Light

un es a transporteren de la transporteren de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya del companya de la companya del la companya de la compan

TO: Mayor via City Secret	ary REQUEST F	FOR COUNCIL ACTION	l	
SUBJECT: Approve an Approp Hardware and Services for Publ WBS No. N-000650-0069-5-01	riating Ordinance and A ic Works and Engineering	pprove the Purchase of Department	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
From: (Department or other	point of origin):	Origination Date		Agenda Date
Public Works and Engineering D	epartment	February 27, 2014		APR 3 0 2014
Director's Signature:		Council District affect	ted:	
Paniel W. Krueger, P.E.			ALL	
For additional information co	ntact:	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
Jeff Weatherford P.E. PTOE Ogilvie Gericke	(832)395-2461 (832)395-2004	Ordinance No. 2010-00 Motion No. 2010-0613, Ordinance No. 2012-07	Passed Aug	gust 18, 2010
Recommendation: (Summar				
Approve an Appropriating Ordina DDSRF - Fund 4040 and approve through the City's Intergove utilizing the DIR-SDD-1509 Department.	the purchase of hardwa ernmental Agreement	re, and services from Cr with the Texas Depar	ystal Com tment of	imunications Ltd.
Award Amount:				
\$568,336.61 METRO Projects Co.	nstruction DDSRF– Fund 4	4040 M.P. 2/27	12014	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				

The Director of Public Works & Engineering Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$568,336.61 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF - Fund 4040-for the purchase of hardware and services from Crystal Communications Ltd. through the City's Intergovernmental Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources utilizing the DIR-SDD-1509 contract and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as needed to Crystal Communications Ltd. for integration of the Traffic Signal Wireless System for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

The City of Houston maintains a citywide system of more than 2400 traffic signals. The WiMAX Broadband Wireless Network System provides communications to make timing plan changes to these traffic signals without a field technician physically visiting each device. The system provides remote diagnostics and automatically notify Transtar, located at 6922 Old Katy Road when a problem occurs thereby increasing staff efficiency and enable Transtar to react to mobilization issues more rapidly.

The scope of this project requires Crystal Communications Ltd. to maintain subscriber equipment on traffic signal light poles. Additionally, the contract will allow for the installation, connection, configuration, and upgrade WiMAX radio frequency licenses and infrastructure to signals and school zone flashers allowing Traffic Operations to remotely communicate and monitor these devices.

LTS No. 5906

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

20-CUIC#20OFG03

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Ogilvie Gericke
Chief Technology Officer

Ogilvie Gericke
Chief Technology Officer

Deputy Director

TK

SUBJECT: Approve an Appropriating Ordinance and Approve the Purchase of Hardware and Services for Public Works and Engineering Department WBS No. N-000650-0069-5-01	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
DAY OF BLAY PROCESAM.		

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM;

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firm to achieve this goal.

Name of Firm Description of Work Dollar Amt. Percentage

Install, connect, configure and align, equipment on traffic signal light poles and terminate cable

\$136,400.78

24%

into control boxes

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

Integrated Network Solutions, Inc.

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because the City of Houston is participating in existing Inter-local Cooperative Agreements through the State of Texas.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program. State of Texas Statutes Government Code, Title 7. Intergovernmental Relations, Chapter 791 Inter-local Cooperation Contracts Subchapter C.

DWK:OFG:

cc: Marta Crinejo

1	EST FOR COUNCIL ACTIO	N	D.C.	A # 40004
TO: Mayor via City Secretary Subject: Formal Bids Received for Automob	iles Vans Utility Vehicles	Category #	Page 1 of 3	A# 10001 Agenda Item
and Light-Duty Trucks for Various Departm		1 & 4	Tage 1 01 3	Agenda Item
S38-N24807	ents	1 4		
355 142 1557			**************************************	1, 1, 1, 1
				150151
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	ė /
Calvin D. Wells				
City Purchasing Agent	March	19, 2014	100 0	a 0044
Finance Department			APR 3	0 2014
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Dis	trict(s) affected	l	
S. L. Dukoussear	All			
For additional information contact:		lentification of	prior authorizi	ng
•	2) 393-6901 Council Ac	tion:		
	2) 393-8726	***************************************		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriate to the second of the se	oriation of \$1,135,903.00 or	it of the Equip	oment Acquis	sition
Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and \$36,118	3.00 out of the Reimbursen	ent Equipme	nt/ Projects F	und (Fund
1850). It is further recommended that City C	ouncil approve various awa	ards as showr	below in the	e total
amount of \$2,430,524.00 for automobiles, va	ns, utility venicles, and ligh	t-auty trucks	for various de	epartments.
			Finance Budg	
Award Amount: \$2,430,524.00			Finance Duug	zei
+2,				
Total Funding: \$2,430,524.00		_		
See Attachment No.1 for Source of Funding				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
The Director of Fleet Management and the	City Purchasing Agent reco	mmend that	City Council	approve an
ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1	,135,903.00 out of the Equ	ipment Acqui	sition Consol	idated Fund
(Fund 1800) and \$36,118.00 out of the Reir	nbursement Equipment/Pro	jects Fund (F	und 1850).	It is further
recommended that City Council approve various	is awards as shown below	n the total am	ount of \$2,43	0,524.00 for
automobiles, vans, utility vehicles and light-dut issue purchase orders. These vehicles will be	y trucks for various departm	ients and that	authorization	be given to
and provide services to the citizens of Houston	The funding for these ve	ent personner biolog ig ipoly	to conduct C	lity business
Equipment Acquisition Plan.	i. The fullding for these ve	micies is inclu	ded in the ac	iopied F 1 14
• •				
It is expected that the Reimbursement of Equipme	ent/Projects Fund (1850) will I	e reimbursed	from the Gree	nspoint TIRZ
Fund (Fund 7559), in accordance to established p	repayment schedule.			
This project was advertised in accordance with	the requirements of the Sta	to of Toyon hi	dlowe Eight	prognactive
bidders downloaded the solicitation from SPD	ine requirements of the States and fi	ur bide were	u laws. Eight	prospective
Attachment No. 2, Award Summary.	3 C-bidding website and it	Jui Dius Wele	received as	itemized in
massin ito a, rittaid dailinidiy.				
Ron Carter Autoland: Award on its low bid for	Hom Nos 1 10 and 16 in th		252 547 00	

Item No. 1: Fourteen gasoline-powered, 4-door, compact sedans

Item No. 10: One gasoline-powered, small extended passenger van

Item No. 16 One gasoline-powered, regular cab, 56-inch cab-to-axle (CA) single rear wheels, 3/4-ton, cab & chassis w/body

Caldwell Automotive Partners, LLC, dba Caldwell Country Ford: Award on its low bid for Item Nos. 3, 5, sole bid for Item Nos. 12, 13 17, 18, 19 and 20 and low bid meeting specifications for Item Nos. 14 and 21 in the amount of \$1,311,605.00.

Item No. 3: Twenty-six gasoline-powered, 4-door, sedans

Item No. 5: Three gasoline-powered, 4-door, medium duty two wheel drive utility vehicles

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		

			D 0 00
Date:	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Automobiles, Vans, Utility	Originator's	Page 2 of 3
		Initials	
3/19/2014	Vehicles, and Light-Duty Trucks for Various Departments	imudis	
	S38-N24807	LF	
i	550 112 1007		

Item No. 12: Eleven gasoline-powered, short bed pickup trucks

Item No. 13: Ten gasoline-powered regular cab, short bed, 1/2-ton pickup trucks

Item No. 14: Eight gasoline-powered extended cab, short bed, 1/2-ton pickup trucks

Item No. 17: One gasoline-powered, extended cab, long bed, 3/4 ton pickup trucks

ltem No. 18: Three gasoline-powered, regular cab, 56-inch cab-to-axle (CA) single rear wheels, 3/4-ton, cab & chassis w/bodies

Item No. 19: One gasoline-powered, regular cab, 84-inch CA, dual rear wheels, 1-ton, cabs & chassis with body

Item No. 20: One gasoline-powered, regular cab, dual rear wheels, 1-ton, cabs & chassis with body

Item No. 21: One diesel-powered, six passenger crew cab, long bed, dual rear wheels, with body

<u>Caldwell Automotive Partners, LLC, dba Caldwell Country Chevrolet:</u> Award on its low bid for Item No. 4, and on its sole bid for Nos. 9 and 11 in the amount of \$123,538.00.

Item No. 4: Two hybrid gasoline/electric intermediate sedans

Item No. 9: One gasoline-powered, full-size, extended length cargo van

Item No. 11: Two gasoline-powered, full-size, extended length passenger van

Tomball Dodge, Inc.: Award on its low bid for Item Nos. 6, 7, 8 and 15 in the amount of \$742,864.00.

Item No. 6: Two gasoline-powered, 4-door, AWD or 4-wheel drive, light-duty utility vehicles

Item No. 7: Thirty-two gasoline-powered, 4-door, 2-wheel drive, light-duty, utility vehicles

Item No. 8: One gasoline-powered, small-size, front wheel drive, cargo van

Item No. 15: Four gasoline-powered, crew cab, long bed 3/4-ton pickup truck

Item No. 2 will not be awarded.

These automobiles, vans, utility vehicles and light-duty trucks will come with a full three-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty and the truck bodies will come with a full one-year warranty. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for low emission vehicles and replace vehicles that have reached their life expectancy. The old vehicles will be sent to auction for disposition.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed awards require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractors meet the requirement of Hire Houston First.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Because these vehicles are manufactured with factory-installed options and are shipped directly to their authorized dealers, the only M/WBE potential for these vehicles is the purchase and installation of vehicle non-factory options. This bid was advertised with a 5% M/WBE goal for the purchase and installation of non-factory equipment options for all items with the exception of Bid Item Nos. 1, 4-10, 13, 16, 20 and 21 which did not require any non-factory equipment options. To the extent possible, the suppliers listed below have agreed to subcontract the purchase and installation of non-factory equipment options.

Recommended Contractor	Bid Items With M/WBE Goal	M/WBE Supplier	M/WBE Award Amount	M/WBE Participation Amount	Percentage
Caldwell Country Chevrolet	3, 11, 12, 14, 17, 18, 19	General Truck Body	\$1,329,895.00	\$63,403.00	3.09%
Tomball Dodge	15	General Truck Body	\$10,7882.00	\$9,800.00	9%

Buyer: Lena Farris

Attachments:

1. Source of Funding

2. Award Summary

Bid No. N24807 RCA 10001 Funding Source

FUND	FY	FUND DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENTS	FUND
				AMOUNT
1000	14	General Fund	General Services	\$54,177.00
			Total Fund 1000	\$54,177.00
1800	14	Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund	Department of Neighborhoods	\$147,348.00
			Houston Fire Department	\$255,454.00
			General Services	\$203,355.00
	_		Parks & Recreation	\$262,075.00
			Health Department	\$127,874.00
			Fleet Management	\$119,848.00
			Houston Information Technology Department	\$19,949.00
			Total Fund 1800	\$1,135,903.00
1850	14	Reimbursement Equipment Projects Fund	Adminstration and Regulatory Affairs	\$36,118.00
			Total Fund 1850	\$36,118.00
2002	14	Health Special Fund	Health Department	\$126,413.00
			Total Fund 2002	\$126,413.00
		•	•	,
2010	14	Essential Public Health Services Fund	Health Department	\$89,886.00
			Total Fund 2010	\$89,886.00
2301	14	Building Fund	Public Works & Engineering	\$40,109.00
	1		Total Fund 2301	\$40,109.00
2302	14	Stormwater Fund	Public Works & Engineering	\$99,996.00
			Total Fund 2302	\$99,996.00
0040	1.1			
2310	14	Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund	Public Works & Engineering	\$126,084.00
	+-		Total Fund 2310	\$126,084.00
2423	14	Special Waste Fund	Health Department	\$343,352.00
	T		Total Fund 2423	\$343,352.00
8305	14	PWE-Combined Utility System Gen Purpose Fund	Public Works & Engineering	\$299,083.00
			Total Fund 8305	\$299,083.00
0700				
B700 	14	Parking Management Operating Fund	Adminstration and Regulatory Affairs	\$79,403.00
			Total Fund 8700	\$79,403.00
	\vdash	TOTAL FUNDING AMOUNT:		\$2.430.524.00
	$\bot \bot$	TOTAL FUNDING AMOUNT:	I	\$2,430,524.00

AWARD SUMMARY

FOR

AUTOMOBILES, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS S38-N244807

RCA NO. 10001

Ron Carter Autoland: Award on its low bid for Items No.1, 10 and 16 in the amount of \$252,517.00

Item No. 1: Six gasoline-powered, 4-door, compact sedans

Item No. 10: One gasoline-powered, small extended passenger van

Item No. 16 One gasoline-powered, regular cab, 56-inch cab-to-axle (CA) single rear wheels, 3/4-ton, cab & chassis w/bodies

<u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1. Tomball Dodge Inc.	\$ 21,163.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
2. Caldwell Country Ford	\$236,930.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
3. Caldwell Country Chevrolet	\$236,320.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
4. Ron Carter Autoland	\$252,517.00 (City/Local Business)

Caldwell Automotive Partners, LLC, dba Caldwell Country Ford: Award on its low bid for Item Nos. 3. 5. sole bid for Item Nos. 12, 13 17, 18, 19 and 20 and low bid meeting specifications for Item Nos. 14 and 21 in the amount of \$1,311,605.00.

- Item No. 3: Twenty-six gasoline-powered, 4-door, sedans
- Item No. 5: Three gasoline-powered, 4-door, medium duty two wheel drive utility vehicles
- Item No. 12: Eleven gasoline-powered, short bed pickup trucks
- Item No. 13: Ten gasoline-powered regular cab, short bed, 1/2-ton pickup trucks
- Item No. 14: Eight gasoline-powered extended cab, short bed, 1/2-ton pickup trucks
- Item No. 17: Seven gasoline-powered, extended cab, long bed, 3/4 ton pickup trucks
- Item No. 18: Three gasoline-powered, regular cab, 56-inch cab-to-axle (CA) single rear wheels, 3/4-ton, cab & chassis w/bodies
- Item No. 19: One gasoline-powered, regular cab, 84-inch CA, dual rear wheels, 1-ton, cabs & chassis with body
- Item No. 20: One gasoline-powered, regular cab, dual rear wheels, 1-ton, cabs & chassis with body
- Item No. 21: One diesel-powered, six passenger crew cab, long bed, dual rear wheels, with body

<u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1. Ron Carter Autoland	\$ 74,949.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
Caldwell Country Chevrolet	\$ 476,060.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
3. Tomball Dodge, Inc.	\$ 861,038.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
4. Caldwell Country Ford	\$1,311,605.00 (City/Local Business)

Caldwell Automotive Partners, LLC, dba Caldwell Country Chevrolet: Award on its low bid for Item No. 4, and on its sole bid for Nos. 9 and 11 in the amount of \$123,538.00.

Two hybrid gasoline/electric intermediate sedans Item No. 4:

One gasoline-powered, full-size, extended length cargo van Item No. 9:

Item No. 11: One gasoline-powered, full-size, extended length passenger vans

Company 1. Caldwell Country Ford \$ 47,912.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price) 2. Ron Carter Autoland \$ 49.444.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price) 3. Caldwell Country Chevrolet \$123,538.00 (City/Local Business)

AWARD SUMMARY

FOR

AUTOMOBILES, VANS, UTILITY VEHICLES AND LIGHT-DUTY TRUCKS FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS S38-N244807

RCA NO. 10001

Tomball Dodge, Inc.: Award on its low bid for Item Nos. 6, 7, 8, and 15 in the amount of \$742,864.00.

Item No. 6:	Two gasoline-powered, 4-door, AWD or 4-wheel drive, light-duty utility vehicles
Item No. 7:	Thirty-two gasoline-powered, 4-door, 2-wheel drive, light-duty, utility vehicles
	One gasoline-powered, small-size, front wheel drive, cargo van
	One gasoline-powered, crew cab, long bed 3/4-ton pickup truck

<u>Company</u>	<u>Amount</u>
 Ron Carter Automotive 	\$ 20,174.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
Caldwell Country Chevrolet	\$ 681,066.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
3. Caldwell Country Ford	\$ 785,353.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
4. Tomball Dodge, Inc.	\$ 742,864.00 (Local Business)

ГО: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	L ACT	ION		
SUBJECT.			Category	Page	Agenda Item
Approval of a resolution designation	ng the Virgil and Doris Childress Hou	use at	#	1 of 1	#
3239 Locke Lane as a Landmark in	a accordance with Chapter 33, Code	of			1/
Ordinances					11/2
Ordinances				<u> </u>	
FROM (Department or other poi	int of origin):	Origina	tion Date	Agei	nda Date
Planning and Development	I	Decemb	er 3, 2013	A P	R 3 0 ZU14
I idining and bevelopment					1 00 2017
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Counci	District affo	ected:	
DIRECTOR SSIGNATURE.		$\mathbf{\hat{J}}$			
- /strall 11.11					
For additional information conta	et: Erin Glennon	Date an	d identificat	ion of prio	r authorizing
For additional information conta	ne: 713.837.7784	Counci	l action:	•	
ruo	не. /13.837.7784				
TONI G					
RECOMMENDATION: (Summ	ary) ng the Virgil and Doris Childress Ho	uce at 3	239 Locke L	ane as a La	ndmark
Approval of a resolution designation	ig the virgil and Doris Childress Ho	usc at 2	237 LOCKE L	ano as a sa	**********
				Finance l	Rudget•
Amount and Source of Funding:	N/A			rmance	Dauget.
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
A property owner or the Housto	n Archaeological and Historical C	ommis	sion may in	mate an ap	phication for the
designation of a Landmark. This a	pplication for Landmark designation	of the	Virgil and D	oris Childre	ess House at 3235
Locke Lane was initiated by the ov	wner.				
A public hearing was held on Nov	rember 7, 2013 by the Houston Arch	naeolog	ical and Hist	orical Com	mission and there
1 ' to the decienc	tion The Houston Archaeological	and Hi	storicai Com	minssion de	termined mat me
amplication satisfied applicable or	iteria of the ordinance and unanim	ously 1	recommended	d approval	of the Landmark
	iteria or the oranianes	•			
designation.					
***.					
•					
Attachments: Application and Staff	f Report				
•					
xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's As	ssistant for Cultural Affairs				
David M. Feldman, City Atto	orney				
Omar Izfar Real Estate Secti	ion, Office of the City Attorney				
C.A. McClelland, Chief, Pol	ice Department				
Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fin	re Department				
Terry A. Garrison, Cinci, In					
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	ATION			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Autl	horization:	
rmance Director.					

F&A 011.A REV. 3/94 7530-0100403-00

 Δ

RECEIVED 2014
JAN SECRETARY

.

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Virgil and Doris Childress House OWNERS: John Thomas and Linda Laurent Thomas

APPLICANTS: Same as Owners

LOCATION: 3239 Locke Lane - River Oaks

AGENDA ITEM: III.A HPO FILE NO: 13L288

DATE ACCEPTED: Oct-15-2013 HAHC HEARING: Nov-07-2013

SITE INFORMATION: Lot 2, Block 24, River Oaks Sec. 4, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas.

The site includes a historic two-story residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Virgil and Doris Childress House at 3239 Locke Lane was designed by architect Hermon Lloyd of the firm Moore & Lloyd in 1936 for Virgil and Doris Childress. In 1934, Harvin Moore and Hermon Lloyd formed the firm of Moore & Lloyd. During their partnership, Moore and Lloyd designed many commercial, civic and military buildings, including over 84 homes in River Oaks. Virgil was an attorney and Doris was an artist and artist representative. She lived in the home until her death in 2001.

The Virgil and Doris Childress House is unique for River Oaks because of its Modernistic design. The two-story stucco house was the first of its type in the neighborhood and only the second residential Moderne home in the City. The Virgil and Doris Childress House at 3239 Locke Lane meets criteria 1, 4, 5, and 6 for Landmark Designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

Virgil and Doris Childress

Virgil Childress was born in Vashti, Clay County, Texas on February 9, 1904. He was the son of a carpenter. He received a Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) in 1926 and a degree in Law in 1928 from the University of Texas. He was very involved with the Commerce Club, Beta Sigma Gamma, and was a President of his class for the BBA in 1925 and he was a member of Delta Theta Phi. He was also a reporter for the *Texan* and the business manager for the *Law Review*. By 1929, he was practicing law in Wichita Falls, Texas.

Doris Childress was born in Celina, Texas, on June 29, 1909, the daughter of William and Una Robinson. Her father was a cotton broker. She attended Miss Aunspaugh's Art School in Dallas, Sophie Newcomb College, the CIA (now Texas Women's University), and the Chicago Art Institute. Doris was a life-long artist.

Virgil and Doris were married in 1933. At the time, they lived in Wichita Falls, where Virgil was an attorney and Doris taught art. They moved to Boston for Virgil to study law at Harvard University. They moved to Houston in 1935, and Virgil started the firm Lawler, Wood, and Childress.

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Virgil entered the US Naval Reserve in 1942, taking a leave from his law practice. He spent three years in air combat intelligence as a Lieutenant Commander and was awarded the Bronze Star. When he returned from duty, he founded a new law firm - Childress, Port, and Crady. Over the years, Virgil was a President of the Business and Estate Planning Council of Houston, a Director of the Houston Bar Association, and a Fellow of the American College of Probate Counsel.

Doris founded the Associated Artists in 1939; this became the Art Institute of Houston in 1948. Among her numerous accomplishments, she had a ceramic piece placed in the Houston Ceramic Show in Dallas in 1945. Doris specialized in painting historical sites, including many in Texas. She served on the Board of the Museum of Fine Arts, the Watercolor Society of Houston, and the Briar Club, among other organizations, throughout her life. Doris Childress and Eleanor McDaniel also started The Dance Club in 1939. The Childresses were members of First Presbyterian Church.

Virgil Childress died on September 16, 1990. Doris Childress died on December 12, 2001. They lived in the home until their deaths.

The current owners purchased the home from the Estate of Doris Childress in 2002. Several pieces of Doris's personal art collection remain in the house.

Moore & Lloyd

While the firm of Moore & Lloyd built 3239 Locke Lane, Hermon Lloyd designed the house. Harvin Moore's architectural papers are kept in the Houston Public Library, where the original plans for the home remain.

Harvin Moore was born in Carmona, Texas, in 1905. He graduated from Central High School in 1923 and began college at Rice Institute. He graduated "with distinction" and intended to go to medical school. After a brief stint in medical school, Moore reentered Rice to study architecture and received his BS in Architecture in 1930.

Hermon Lloyd was born in Houston on October 9, 1909. His father, a notary public and a manager at an insurance firm, died in 1919, and his mother became a clerk. Hermon was brought up in a house with his mother, sister and grandmother. He attended Rice University and graduated with a B.S. in Architecture in 1931.

Upon graduation, construction was slow due to the depression and Moore teamed up with Hermon Lloyd to design party decorations and sets. The two worked well together, and in 1934, they formed the firm of Moore & Lloyd. They were first located in the Citizen's State Bank Building downtown. Several years later, they designed a building at 2006 West Alabama which became the first architectural office in Houston with central air conditioning. According to son Barry Moore, in his introduction to the book, "Moore and Lloyd were soon very popular and very busy. The reputation of the firm rested largely on their works in River Oaks."

The firm's work continually increased during the 1930s. The commercial work was often for the same clients as their residential designs. The residences were usually traditional in style and the commercial buildings were more "Moderne." Barry Moore attributes this dichotomy to the fact that clients wished to appear "progressive in business and traditional in family values."

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

During their partnership, Moore and Lloyd designed many commercial, civic and military buildings, including over 84 homes in River Oaks. By the end of the 1930s, Moore and Lloyd began to move in different directions and, by the entry of the U.S. into World War II, the firm had dissolved. The catalogue of Moore and Lloyd works put together by Michael Wilson for the Houston Public Library is extensive.

A selection of their River Oaks homes includes:

City Landmarks:

- 2404 Brentwood Drive, 1936
- 3379 Inwood, 1937
- 2440 Inwood Drive, 1937
- 2132 Troon Road, 1936
- 3412 Piping Rock Lane, 1939
- 3404 Piping Rock Lane, 1941
- 3405 Piping Rock Lane, 1941
- 1903 Olympia, 1941

1934:

- 2228 Del Monte Drive (demolished)
- 3310 Del Monte Drive

1935:

- 1927 Bellmeade Road (demolished)
- 2125 Bellmeade Road
- 2940 Chevy Chase
- 3257 Ella Lee (demolished)
- 1558 Kirby Drive
- 1839 Kirby Drive (demolished),
- 2117 Looscan Lane (demolished)
- 2148 Looscan Lane
- 2133 Pine Valley Drive
- 1112 Shepherd Drive

1936:

- 2022 Chilton Road (demolished),
- 2036 Chilton Road (demolished)
- 2137 Chilton Road (demolished)
- 2216 Chilton Road (demolished)
- 1537 Kirby Drive

- 3239 Locke Lane
- 2129 Looscan Lane
- 2136 Pelham Drive

1937:

- 5 Briarwood Court
- 3215 Ella Lee
- 3324 Ella Lee Lane (demolished)
- 1801 Sharp Place
- 3068 Reba

1938:

- 7 Briarwood Court
- 2327 Claremont Lane (demolished)
- 3208 Chevy Chase Drive
- 3417 Ella Lee Lane
- 1910 Kirby Drive (demolished)

1939:

- 2057 Claremont Lane
- 3689 Del Monte Drive (demolished)
- 1909 Olympia Drive
- 3413 Piping Rock Lane

1940:

- 3666 Chevy Chase Drive (demolished)
- 2033 Claremont Lane
- 3610 Meadow Lake Lane (demolished),
- 3225 Reba Drive
- 1665 Willowick (demolished)

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The home at 3239 Locke Lane is unique for River Oaks because of its Modernistic design; it was the first of its type in the neighborhood and only the second residential Moderne home in the

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

City. The design of the home was the work of Hermon Lloyd, who also designed a modern addition to the rear of the home in the 1960s.

3239 Locke Lane is a 2,655 square feet, two-story home on an 8,775 square foot lot, sited facing North. The house is faced in stucco and features a low pitched roof.

The house has two parts, a one-story wing to the east and a two-story main block. Moving east to west the one-story wing encloses a sunroom with a tri-part window on the east elevation. The window features two divided lite casement windows and a center multi-lite glass block window. The one-story wing features four divided lite casement windows on the north elevation. The windows are covered by a flat roof overhang that wraps from the east elevation to the north elevation and also features a balcony above.

The one-story wing curves around part of the two-story block and covers the front entry. Between the entry and the sunroom is a vertical 4 lite metal casement window with a small shed roof overhang. The front entrance is centered on the two-story block and features elaborate glass and wood double entry doors with glass block side lites; Moore & Lloyd used similar doors for the 1940 Hamman Exploration Company's headquarters at 2131 San Felipe Road. The west elevation features a side entry with a metal screen.

The second story of the main block features a divided lite casement window with a shed roof overhang on the east elevation. The northeast corner features five 4 lite casement windows that wrap the corner and features a shed roof overhang. The north elevation features a screened entry door to the balcony. The northwest corner features a 12 lite and 6 lite fixed window that wraps the corner. The corner windows feature a flat roof overhang.

The original rear garage was constructed in 1960 by Herman Lloyd and a carport was added. The original windows have been replaced due to deterioration. The existing windows are divided lite metal casement windows that match the original windows.

The current owners have thoughtfully preserved the home, and even preserved many of the original landscaping and garden features. The house has been sensitively maintained and is in excellent condition.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

"Doris Childress," Houston Chronicle, December 15, 2001.

Wilson, Michael E., Editor. Harvin C. Moore: Houston Architect, Houston Public Library, 1987.

Houston City Directories

Various resources from Ancestry.com

"Virgil Childress," Houston Chronicle, September 17, 1990.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Erin Glennon, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

<u>s</u>	NA	S - satisfies D - does not satisfy NA - not applicable
\boxtimes	<u> </u>) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
	⊠ (2	Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;
	⊠ (3	Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
\boxtimes	☐ (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
\boxtimes	☐ (5)) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
	(6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
	(7)) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
	(8)) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.
AND		
	(9)	If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Virgil and Doris Childress House at 3239 Locke Lane.

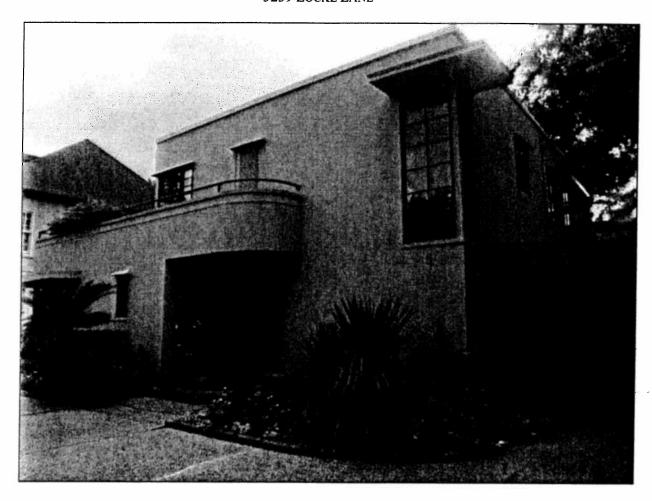
HAHC ACTION

Recommended to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Virgil and Doris Childress House at 3239 Locke Lane.

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

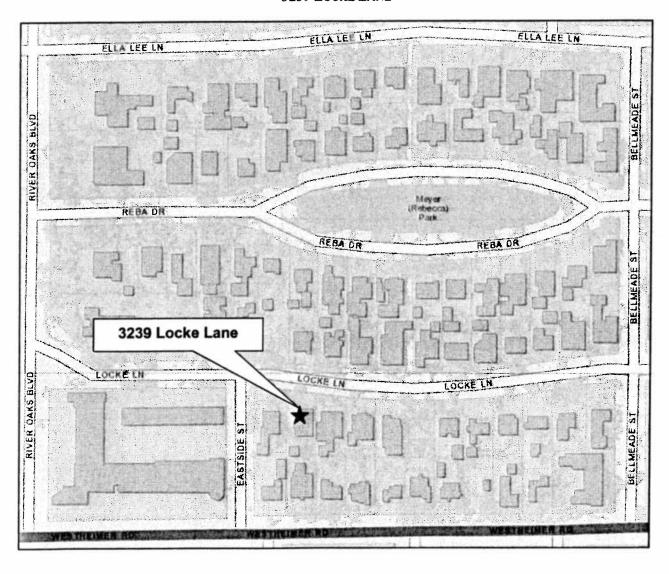
EXHIBIT A VIRGIL AND DORIS CHILDRESS HOUSE 3239 LOCKE LANE



Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT B SITE LOCATION MAP VIRGIL AND DORIS CHILDRESS HOUSE 3239 LOCKE LANE



TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNC	IL AC'		T	
SUBJECT:			Category	Page	Agenda Item
	ing the Ira and Minnette McFarland		#	1 of 1	#
i e	nark in accordance with Chapter 33,	Code			_
of Ordinances					11/
FROM (Department or other po	pint of origin):	Origin	ation Date	Ager	ida Date
Planning and Development	int of origin).	_	per 3, 2013		k 30 zu14
I mining and Development		2000111	301 3, 2013	'`'	11 0 0 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Counci	l District aff	ected:	
V 74-11 11.1		G			
5 My Cim					
For additional information cont	9			ion of prio	r authorizing
Pho	one: 713.837.7803	Counci	l action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summ		T T	2261 1711- 1	.	T 1
Approval of a resolution designati	ng the Ira and Minnette McFarland	House a	1 3251 Ella Le	ee Lane as a	Landmark
A mount and Source of Fundings	NI/A			Finance B	Pridants
Amount and Source of Funding:	; IN/A.			rinance D	uuget:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			······································	<u> </u>	
	on Archaeological and Historical (Commis	sion may ini	tiate an an	plication for the
	application for Landmark designation				
3251 Ella Lee Lane was initiated b					
	•				
A public hearing was held on Nov	vember 7, 2013 by the Houston Arc	haeolog	ical and Histo	orical Comn	nission and there
	ation. The Houston Archaeological				
application satisfied applicable cr	riteria of the ordinance and unanin	nously i	ecommended	approval o	of the Landmark
designation.					
Attachments: Application and Staf	f Report				
· recuesion is approaction and star	1100000				
xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's As					
David M. Feldman, City Atto					
	on, Office of the City Attorney				
C.A. McClelland, Chief, Poli					
Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fir	e Department				
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	*11011	Other Autho	nrization	
rmance Director.	Other Authorization.		Other Author	vi izativii.	
		İ			

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Ira and Minnette McFarland House

OWNERS: Richard and Josephine Jackson

APPLICANTS: Same as Owners

LOCATION: 3251 Ella Lee Lane – River Oaks

AGENDA ITEM: III.B HPO FILE No.: 13L289

DATE ACCEPTED: Oct-15-2013

HAHC HEARING DATE: Nov-07-2013

SITE INFORMATION

Lot 4, Block 22, River Oaks Sec. 4., City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a historic two-story, brick single family residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Ira and Minnette McFarland House was designed by architect Addison McElroy for the River Oaks Corporation. McElroy built many houses in River Oaks and around Houston and later designed and renovated churches throughout Texas. The residence at 3251 Ella Lee Lane was built as a speculative house in 1931 and purchased from the River Oaks Corporation by the McFarland family in 1934. The home is designed in the Neoclassical style and is reminiscent of many of the houses in New Orleans. Ira McFarland worked for Texaco and his wife, Minnette, was active in volunteering with numerous Houston organizations. After her husband's death, Minnette remained in the house until the 1970s.

The Ira and Minnette McFarland House meets criteria 1, 4, and 6 for Landmark Designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

The house at 3251 Ella Lee Lane was built as a speculative home by the River Oaks Corporation. The company ran a quarter-page sized ad in both the *Houston Chronicle* and the *Houston Post* in November, 1931. The advertisement featured a rendering of the home and the following text:

"Say what you will, the architecture of old New Orleans is an ideal type for our Gulf Coast. And this new home in River Oaks is an excellent adaptation of New Orleans architecture to the River Oaks environment. It faces north, with upstairs and downstairs porches front and rear. Those in the rear, facing south, are screened, so that the upper porch may be used for sleeping and the lower porch for a summer sitting room. All three bedrooms and dining and living rooms have a southern exposure. The architect has shown a marked skill in his handling of the unique entrance portico and stair hall. A two-car garage has a servant's room with bath on the second floor.

This new home in River Oaks will be open to visitors at 4 o'clock this afternoon. If you should be unable to find it, inquire for directions at the River Oaks office, located at River Oaks' southern entrance at Westheimer Road."

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

The house, while well-advertised, took several years to sell. Ira McFarland purchased the home in 1934. A November 5, 1934 newspaper article entitled "Homes in River Oaks Net \$27,000" in the *Daily Court Review* details McFarland's purchase:

"One residence fronting Ellalee (sic) Lane near the intersection of River Oaks Boulevard was purchased by Ira McFarland for a consideration of \$11,000."

After Ira McFarland died, his wife Minnette McFarland remained in the house until the 1970s.

Ira and Minnette McFarland

Ira "Ike" McFarland was born in Bradford, Pennsylvania, on August 8, 1879. He began his career for Texaco in Beaumont in 1902 as a telegraph operator. From there, he rose through the ranks as an accountant, paymaster, auditor and general auditor, before being named the comptroller of the company in 1913. He finished his career in 1944 as the Comptroller of Texaco.

Ira McFarland died on April 7, 1964. He was still living in the house at Ella Lee at that time. He was a Presbyterian and a member of the Texaco Quarter Century Club, Texaco Country Club, Houston Club and a charter member of the Houston Country Club.

Minnette "Minnie" W. McFarland was born January 29, 1892 and died April 27, 1979. She was an active volunteer with the Houston Grand Opera and other Houston organizations. The McFarlands had no children.

Subsequent Owners

Frank Briscoe purchased the home in the 1970s. It later belonged to William and Meg Daniel, Edward and Cecilia Knyphausen, and Jacob Stolt-Nielsen. The current owners purchased the home in 1998.

Addison McElroy

William Addison McElroy was born on October 5, 1897 in Missouri, the son of a Presbyterian preacher. He lived in Missouri, Oklahoma and Kentucky before his family settled in Texas. He graduated from Burney Military Academy and Austin College before pursuing a degree at the Rice Institute. He was a graduate of the Rice Institute's School of Architecture in 1922. He went straight to work in Houston designing homes and churches. In 1926, he designed homes for developer George T. Broun; many of these were in River Oaks, including 2148 Inwood Drive. He also developed homes on his own in River Oaks and Southampton, among other subdivisions. The latter part of his career was mainly spent designing or renovating Presbyterian churches in small towns across Texas.

In addition to 3251 Ella Lee Lane, McElroy designed the following homes in River Oaks:

- 3244 Chevy Chase (demolished)
- 3708 Chevy Chase (demolished)
- 2233 Chilton Road, 1930 (developed by McElroy)
- 3235 Ella Lee Lane
- 3245 Ella Lee Lane (demolished)
- 3263 Ella Lee Lane
- 3238 Huntington (demolished)
- 2148 Inwood Drive

- 2511 Inwood Drive
- 3219 Locke Lane
- 2114 Pelham Drive
- 2131 Pelham Drive (demolished)
- 3218 Reba Drive
- 3239 Reba Drive
- 3244 Reba Drive (demolished)
- 2136 Stanmore Drive (demolished)
- 2414 Stanmore Drive (demolished)

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

• 2418 Stanmore Drive

• 2428 Stanmore Drive (demolished)

• 2508 Stanmore Drive (demolished)

• 2514 Stanmore Drive

• 2156 Troon Road

3648 Wickersham

Among the other notable buildings McElroy designed in Houston were:

• 1812 South Blvd, 1930 (demolished)

• Houston Little Theatre, 703 Chelsea Blvd., 1930 (demolished)

1933 Norfolk Street, 1933

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

3251 Ella Lee Lane features 4,419 square feet sited facing north on a 9,620 square foot lot. The home is designed in the Neoclassical style and what was termed the "New Orleans" style, because it was reminiscent of the Greek Revival mansions located in and around New Orleans.

The house is a solid rectangular mass topped with a side gabled roof. A two-story front portico with full height square columns and a front gabled roof projects from the center of the mass, forming the entry. A decorative fanlight surrounded by horizontally placed wood siding decorates the front gable. A wide entablature of decorative wood runs around the home under the roofline, which projects slightly over the façade.

The house is faced in brick, and is unique in that it features horizontal brick beltlines spaced about 18 inches apart. These beltlines run the height of the house. The brick has been painted.

The entrance of the home is placed in the center and is inset from the main mass of the home. Double, solid wood front entry doors are topped with a glass transom and flanked by oval windows. On the second story above the front doors, wood and glass French doors open on to a balcony. The balcony railing is made of decorative iron. The French doors are flanked by two 6-over-6 wood sash windows.

To either side of the entry bay on the first-story are French doors of glass and wood with decorative iron balconets. Each door has working wood shutters. Above the doors on the second story façade are 6-over-6 wood sash windows with working wood shutters.

The home is in excellent condition.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Houston City Directories, various publishers

"McFarland, Texaco Vet, Dies Age 84," Houston Chronicle, April 8, 1964.

River Oaks Scrapbooks, River Oaks Collection, Houston Public Library.

Texas General Contractors' Association Bulletin

Various resources from Ancestry.com

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Matt Kriegl, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

<u>S</u>	NA	S - satisfies D - does not satisfy NA - not applicable
\boxtimes	<u> </u>) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
	(2	2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;
	(3	3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
\boxtimes	☐ (4	Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
	⊠ (5	Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
\boxtimes	☐ (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
	⊠ (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
	(8)) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.
AND	⊠ (9)	If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Ira and Minnette McFarland House at 3251 Ella Lee Lane.

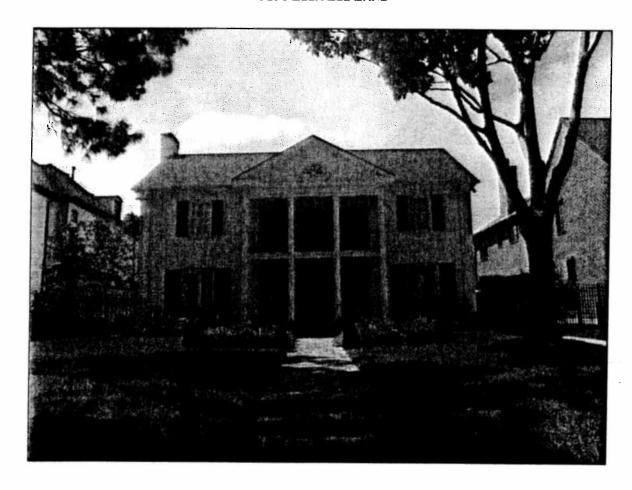
HAHC ACTION

Recommended to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Ira and Minnette McFarland House at 3251 Ella Lee Lane.

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

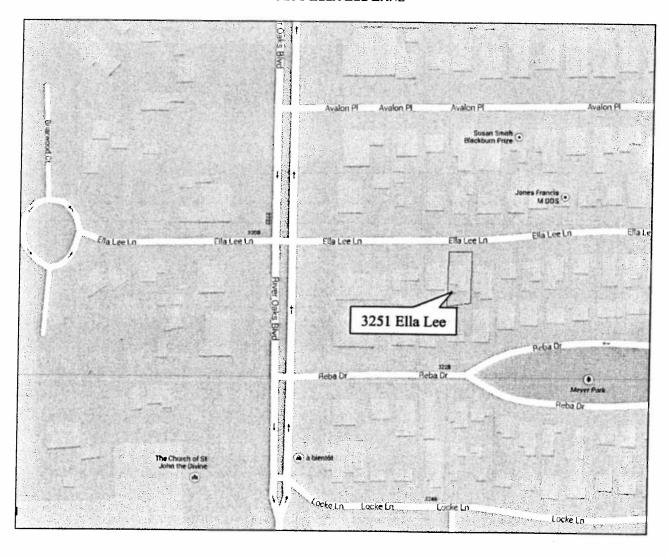
EXHIBIT A PHOTO IRA AND MINNETTE MCFARLAND HOUSE 3251 ELLA LEE LANE



Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

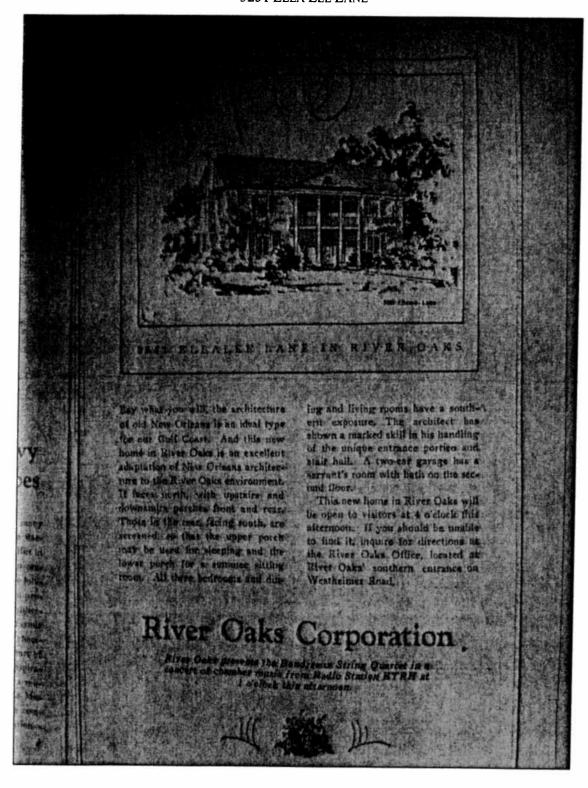
EXHIBIT B SITE MAP IRA AND MINNETTE MCFARLAND HOUSE 3251 ELLA LEE LANE



Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT C NEWSPAPER ADVERTISEMENT IRA AND MINNETTE MCFARLAND HOUSE 3251 ELLA LEE LANE



Finance Director:			Other Author		
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA Other Authorization:				
cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Directo David Feldman, City Attorney Mary Buzak, City Legal Dan Krueger, P.E., Director, F Mark Kilkenny, Chair, Houstor	Public Works and Engineering				
Department made presentations to months leading up to the public he Council Transportation, Technolog based on this extensive input. The	public hearing with a 30-day commercial cand receive input on the amendment of the Greater Houston Builder's Assering. The Planning and Development of the Greater Houston Builder's Assering. The Planning and Development of the Planning Commission considered the Commission considered the Ordinance to City Council for 2 on April 9, 2014.	nents. Acciation ent Depa in Febru he revise	Iditionally, the and Houston Fortment made a ary 2014. The	Planning a Real Estate a presenta amendme	and Development e Council in the tion to City ents were revised
as five different entities. Property and Engineering's Code Enforcer process on subdivision plats. The name changes. This decentralized addresses, street naming and pro amendments will facilitate the cool	aming have traditionally been treated addresses within the City of Houston and Division during the permitting per Planning and Development Departred process has resulted in confusion eviding timely updated address information, centralization and management for citizens, developers, emergence.	n are ass rocess on ment is re as to wh nation to ement of	signed by the I n infill projects esponsible for o is responsible emergency re- property addr	Departments and after street namele for assignments and assignments and are assignments as a signment as a	nt of Public Works the platting ning and street uning property
primarily seek to codify property a will centralize property addressing Department. Centralizing these seemergency responders. In additions sections of Chapter 41 that are not	Planning and Development Departres of the Code of Ordinances, relating addressing and street naming regular grand street naming database service ervices will reduce addressing errors on, these changes will better organize trelated to property addressing and	ig to land tions for es within and pro e the Co d street r	d use regulation the City of Ho on the Planning ovide real time ode of Ordinan taming to other	ns. These uston. The and Devel addressing the by relocation of the control of the	amendments e amendments lopment g information to cating existing of the Code.
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A SPECIFIC FXPI ANATION: The	Planning and Dovolonment Desert	want		Finance N/A	Ü
of Ordinances related to prope	mary) Approve amendments to Certy addressing.	hapters	s 10, 28, 29, 4	40, 41 and	d 42 of the Code
	none: (713) 837-7781	Counc	il action:	_	or authorizing
S/artiril Cul				F	APR 3 0 201
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	artificiti	ļ	25, 2014 il District aff	ected: All	
FROM (Department or other per Planning and Development Department)	point of origin):		nation Date	Age	enda Date
addressing.	e of Ordinances, relating to prope	rty	#	1 of <u>1</u>	# / 5
SUBJECT: Ordinance approv	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION ving amendments to Chapters 10	, 28,	Category	Page	Agenda Ite

X

New, Amended or Repealed Sections

Section	Status and Description
Number	
Sec. 29-74	Amended (to add a reference to Ch. 42)
Sec. 29-91	Amended (to remove a reference to Ch. 41 and add a reference to
	Ch. 42)
Sec. 29-93	Amended (to remove a reference to a repealed section of Ch. 42
	and add a reference to Ch. 41)
Sec. 41-2	Amended (definitions)
Sec. 41-3	New (fees)
Sec. 41-8	Repealed (duplicative of existing Sec. 42-7)
Sec. 41-21	New (establishing street naming and site addressing program)
Sec. 41-22	New (street names)
Sec. 41-23	New (site addressing)
Sec. 41-24	New (site address changes)
Sec. 41-25	New (posting of identifying numbers)
Sec. 41-31	New (street name markers for non-public streets)
Sec. 41-34	Repealed (superseded by new Sec. 42-133)
Sec. 41-35	Repealed (superseded by new Sec. 41-38)
Sec. 41-36	Amended (use of terminology)
Sec. 41-37	New (general requirements for naming non-public streets)
Sec. 41-38	New (approval by City Council of non-public street name)
Sec. 41-39	New (name change for non-public street)
Sec. 41-46	New (street name changes)
Sec. 41-47	New (approval by City Council of street name change)
Sec. 42-133	Amended (naming requirements for streets on subdivision plats)
Sec. 42-134	Repealed (superseded by new Sec. 41-31)

Redesignated Sections*

Original Numbering and Description of Section	Redesignated Section
Sec. 41-11 (notice of deed restrictions)	Sec. 10-556
Sec. 41-12 (subdivision identification markers)	Sec. 40-7
Sec. 41-50 (cell tower regulation definitions)	Sec. 28-521
Sec. 41-51 (tower permit)	
	Sec. 28-522
Sec. 41-52 (exemptions)	Sec. 28-523
Sec. 41-53 (tower location)	Sec. 28-524
Sec. 41-53.1(tower structure)	Sec. 28-525
Sec. 41-54 (security fence)	Sec. 28-526
Sec. 41-55 (screening fence)	Sec. 28-527
Sec. 41-56 (landscaping)	Sec. 28-528
Sec. 41-56.1 (signs and lights)	Sec. 28-529
Sec. 41-57 (application procedures)	Sec. 28-530
Sec. 41-58 (notice requirements)	Sec. 28-531
Sec. 41-59 (waiver)	Sec. 28-532
Sec. 41-60 (protest and appeal)	Sec. 28-533
Sec. 41-61 (building permit requirement)	Sec. 28-534
Sec. 41-62 (maintenance and inspection)	Sec. 28-535
Sec. 41-62.1 (removal of tower)	Sec. 28-536
Sec. 41-63 (deed restriction affidavit)	Sec. 28-537
Sec. 41-64 (permitted hours)	Sec. 28-538
Sec. 41-64.1 (tower permit commission)	Sec. 28-539
Sec. 41-65 (enforcement)	Sec. 28-540
Sec. 41-65.1 (cumulative effect)	Sec. 28-541
Sec. 41-66 (city attorney suit to abate violation)	Sec. 28-542
Sec. 41-67 (transitional provision)	Sec. 28-543

^{*} Certain redesignated sections include certain non-substantive amendments to conform references to other sections, remove unnecessary subsection notations, or update transitional provision language.

TO: Mayor via City Secreta		UNCIL ACTION			
SUBJECT: Ordinance autho	rizing the abandonment and sale of		Agenda Item #		
Street and a 21-foot-long p	ility easements in former La Gra rescriptive utility easement in for	mer			
Hickory Street, all from the	east right-of-way line of Bingle R	oad			
wide storm sewer easement	conveyance to the City of a 25-ficentered over the 72-inch storm se	oot-			
I line located in former Lumbe	erdale Street, all located in the Rose	slvn I			
Addition, out of the Joseph E SY12-074, SY12-075, LY12-	Bay Survey, A-127. Parcels SY12-0	073,	19		
FROM (Department or other	er point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date		
		1 /21 /11			
Department of Public Works	and Engineering	4/24/14	APR 30 201		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATUR	E:	Council District affected: C			
LY IDING					
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Dife	otor				
For additional information of	1	Key Map 451A			
	ontact:	Date and identification of p	rior authorizing		
(MD)	/				
Nancy P. Collins	Phone: (832) 395-3130				
Senior Assistant Director-Real	Estate	C.M. 2012-0673 (09/12/12)			
RECOMMENDATION: (S	ummary) It is recommended Ci	ty Council approve an ordinand	ce authorizing the		
prescriptive utility easement in	21-foot-long prescriptive utility eas a former Hickory Street, all from the	ements in former La Grange Street	and a 21-foot-long		
exchange for the \$900.00 mir	limum parcel fee plus conveyance	to the City of a 25-foot-wide stor	m sewer easement		
centered over the /2-inch storr	n sewer line located in former Lum	perdale Street, all located in the Ro	sslyn Addition out		
of the Joseph Bay Survey, A-1	27. Parcels SY12-073, SY12-074,	SY12-075, LY12-016, and LY12-0	020		
Amount and					
Source of Funding: Not Appl	icable				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION	•				
By Motion 2012-0673, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale two 15-foot-long prescriptive utility.					
easements in the location of former La Grange Street and former Hickory Street, from the east right-of-way line of Bingle Road east 15 feet, both located in the Rosslyn Addition, out of the James Bay Survey. Subsequently, a survey					
determined the prescriptive uti	lity easements to be 21-feet-long in	out of the James Bay Survey. Subs	sequently, a survey		
Survey instead of the James B	ay Survey. In addition, it was dete	rmined parcel number LV12-018 v	was assigned to an		
existing parcel; therefore, parc	el number LY12-020 was assigned	to the storm sewer easement par	rcel as part of this		
transaction. Claudine M. Anel	lo and Claude Jones Company, LL complex in the location of the subj	C, the abutting property owners in	plan to construct a		
retain, office, and/or warehouse	complex in the location of the subj	ect easements.			
Because the construction requi	rement associated with this transaction	ction will be completed after City	Council passes the		
abandonment Ordinance, Claud	line M. Anello and Claude Jones C	Company, LLC has provided a Lett	er of Credit (LOC)		
8-inch sanitary sewer lines in	to the total estimated remaining co former La Grange Street and former	nstruction costs required to cut, plu	ig, and abandon the		
13-inch sewer line in Bingle Ro	ad. If the applicants do not complete	ete the construction requirement wi	thin twelve months		
from the effective date of the c	ordinance, the LOC will permit the	City to complete all the constructi	on requirements in		
place of the applicant.					
Claudine M. Anello and Claude	Jones Company, LLC have compl	ied with the Motion requirements:	and have accepted		
the City's offer.		1	and have decepted		
LTS No. 5177	DECLIDED AUTHOR	IZ L TYON	CUIC #20TP041		
	REQUIRED AUTHOR	IZATIUN			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:			
		Mar DO			
		LAMale Stort			
		Model Landau D.F. GENERAL			
		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTO Deputy Director	JE		
		Planning and Development Service	es Division		

Date: Subject: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of two 21-foot-long prescriptive utility easements in former La Grange Street and a 21-foot-long prescriptive utility easement in former Hickory Street, all from the east right-of-way line

two 21-foot-long prescriptive utility easements in former La Grange Street and a 21-foot-long prescriptive utility easement in former Hickory Street, all from the east right-of-way line of Bingle Road east 21 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 25-foot-wide storm sewer easement centered over the 72-inch storm sewer line located in former Lumberdale Street, all located in the Rosslyn Addition, out of the Joseph Bay Survey, A-127. Parcels SY12-073, SY12-074, SY12-075, LY12-016, and LY12-020

Originator's Initials

Page **2** of **2**



The City will abandon and sell to Claudine M. Anello:

Parcel SY12-073

53-square-foot utility easement Valued at \$2.25 per square foot

\$119.25

The City will abandon and sell to Claude Jones Company, LLC:

Parcel SY12-074

263-square-foot utility easement Valued at \$2.25 per square foot

\$591.75

Parcel SY12-075

315-square-foot utility easement Valued at \$2.25 per square foot

\$708.75

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS

<u>\$1,419.75</u>

In exchange, Claudine M. Anello and Claude Jones Company, LLC will pay:

Cash

\$900.00 (minimum fee)

Plus the storm sewer easement will be conveyed to the City out of Magnolia Lockfield, L.P. and Fredrick Herman Walschburger's property:

Parcel LY12-016

3,751-square-foot storm sewer easement Valued at \$2.25 per square foot

\$8,439.75

Parcel LY12-020

3,751-square-foot storm sewer easement Valued at \$2.25 per square foot

\$8,439.75

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES

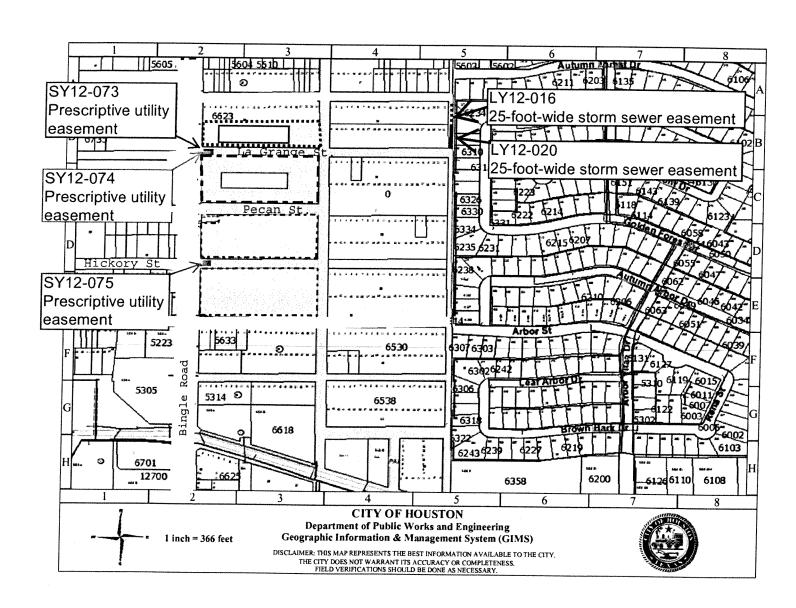
\$17.780.00 (R)

Inasmuch as the value of \$900.00 minimum parcel fee plus the storm sewer easement being conveyed to the City is greater than the value of the prescriptive utility easements being abandoned and sold, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of two 21-foot-long prescriptive utility easements in former La Grange Street and a 21-foot-long prescriptive utility easement in former Hickory Street, all from the east right-of-way line of Bingle Road east 21 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 25-foot-wide storm sewer easement centered over the 72-inch storm sewer line located in former Lumberdale Street, all located in the Rosslyn Addition, out of the Joseph Bay Survey, A-127.

DWK:NPC:tp

tp\sy12-073.rc2.doc

c: Jun Chang, P. E., D.WRE Marta Crinejo Daniel Menendez, P.E. Patrick Walsh, P.E. Abandonment and sale of two 15-foot-long prescriptive utility easements in the location of former La Grange Street and former Hickory Street, from the east right-of-way line of Bingle Avenue east 15 feet, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 25-foot-wide storm sewer easement centered over the 72-inch storm sewer line located in former Lumberdale Street, all located in the Rosslyn Addition, out of the Joseph Bay Survey. Parcels SY12-073, SY12-074, SY12-075, LY12-016, and LY12-020



	TO: Mayor via City Secre		R COUNCIL	ACTION		
	both located within The Qu	thorizing the abandonment and ent and a 10-foot-wide fire hydr adrangle of Woodlake Apartme vey, A-72. Parcels SY13-078A	sale of a 10- rant easement,	Page _1_ of _1_	Agenda Item #	20
	FROM (Department or of	ther point of origin):		Origination		Agenda Date
	Department of Public Work	s and Engineering		4/24	114 A	PR 3 0 201
9	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATU Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Di	JWK		Council Dist	rict affected: G	
٦	For additional information				ntification of pric	or authorizing
	Nancy P. Collins Senior Assistant Director-Re	Phone: (832) 395-3130		Council Action	on:	n authorizing
l	RECOMMENDATION: (S	Summary) It is recommended (Lity Council an	nrove on ordin	186 (7/17/2013)	a abandanmant a
	sale of a ro-toot-wide water	line easement and a 10-foot-worf the John D. Taylor League Su	INA tira hudron	staggamant ha	.41. In a material 1/11 1 /	TTI (
	Amount and		***************************************			
H	Source of Funding: Not Ap SPECIFIC EXPLANATIO	N·				
	By Motion 2013-0486, City Associates, V, L.P., (Stuart D LLC, [(Philip Morgan, Vice I	Council authorized the subje D. Moiles, President) sold its pro President) Managing Member]. ulti-family residential property.				
	MGI-GFP Woodlake Holdings, LLC, has complied with the motion requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.					
:	Parcel SY13-078A 2,214-square-foot water line 6 Valued at \$8.75 PSF	easement:	\$19,373.00) (R)		
2	<u>Parcel SY13-078B</u> 2,445-square-foot water line e Valued at \$8.75 PSF	easement:	\$21,394.00	(R)		
5	Parcel SY13-081A 5,271-square-foot water line e Valued at \$8.75 PSF	easement:	\$46,121.00	(R)		
1	Parcel SY13-081B 00-square-foot fire hydrant ea Valued at \$17.50 PSF	asement:	\$ 1,750.00			i
	TOTAL ABANDONMENTS	S			<u>\$88,638.00</u>	
L	LTS No. 10458	PEOURED AL	TTUADIZAT	TON	CUIC	#20BAM37
F	inance Department	REQUIRED AU Other Authorization:	1	<u>ION</u> er Authorizati	? —	
			Mark	ah S	on: .E. , CFM, PTOE	
					opment Services [Division

F&A 011.A Rev. 3/94 7530-0100403-00

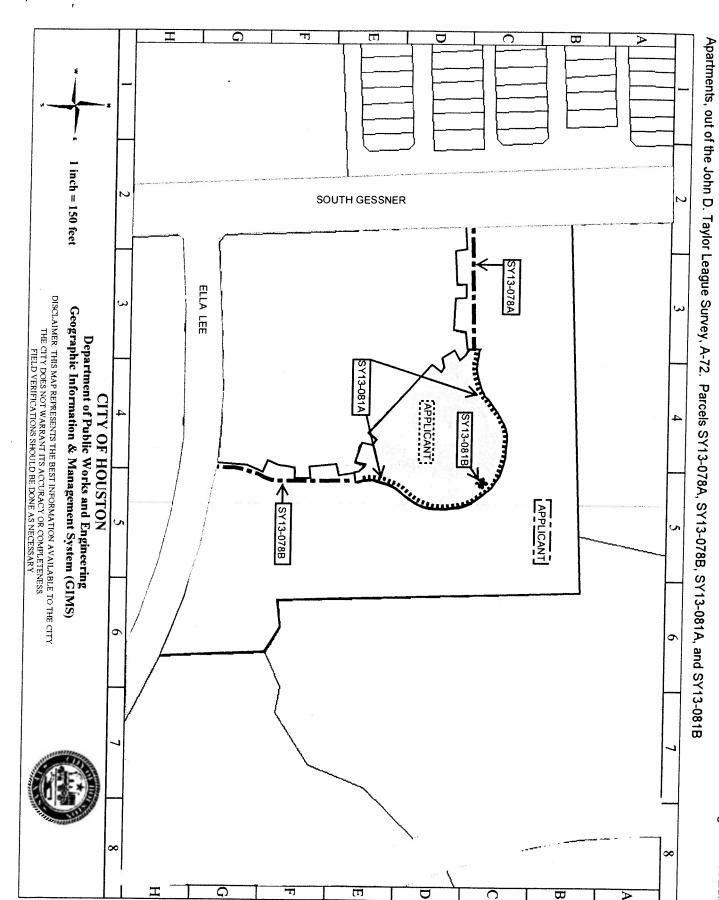
Δ

Pate:	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement and a 10-foot-wide fire hydrant easement, both located within The Quadrangle of Woodlake Apartments, out of the John D. Taylor League Survey, A-72. Parcels SY13-078A, SY13-078B, SY13-081A, and SY13-081B	Originator's Initials	Page _2_ of _2_
-------	--	--------------------------	-----------------

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement and a 10-foot-wide fire hydrant easement, both located within The Quadrangle of Woodlake Apartments, out of the John D. Taylor League Survey, A-72.

DWK:NPC:bam

c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Marta Crinejo Daniel Menendez, P.E. Patrick Walsh, P.E.



ŧ

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: First Amendment to Lease Agreement with 6201 Bonhomme, LP at 6201 Bonhomme, Page Agenda Houston, Texas, for the Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program of the Department of Health 1 of 1 lt€ and Human Services FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date Agenda Date** General Services Department DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 3/31/14 Council District affected: Scott Minnix For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023 Council action: Ordinance No. 2007-495; April 18, 2007 RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize First Amendment to Lease Agreement between 6201 Bonhomme. LF (Landlord) and City of Houston (Tenant) for the lease space at 6201 Bonhomme, Houston, Texas, for the Women, Infants and

Children (WIC) Nutrition Program of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS).

Amount and Source of Funding:

Finance Budget:

General Fund (1000) \$2,362,943.72 Initial Base Term

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a First Amendment to Lease Agreement with 6201 Bonhomme, LP (Landlord) for 21,253 square feet of space at 6201 Bonhomme for DHHS. Since 2007 DHHS has utilized this lease space to operate its WIC Nutrition Program.

Currently, DHHS occupies 17,700 square feet of lease space on the 3rd floor at a monthly rental of \$23,600.00. The original lease provides for a seven-year base term, which commenced on January 1, 2007 and will expire on December 31, 2014. The proposed First Amendment will add 3,553 square feet of space on the 4th floor, totaling 21,253 sf; establish a monthly rental for the additional lease space; further extend the term of the lease; and provide for the Landlord's build-out of the additional lease space, at its sole cost and expense, in accordance with the requirements of DHHS.

The amended lease term for the current lease space of 17,700 square feet will commence on January 1, 2015 and expire on December 31, 2021. The lease term for the additional lease space will commence on the date the Certificate of Occupancy is signed by the City acknowledging that the Landlord has substantially completed the improvements and expire on December 31, 2021.

The monthly payments for the combined space, totaling 21,253 square feet are as follows:

From	То	Monthly Payment
Expansion		
Commencement Date	12/31/2014	\$27,546.79
01/01/2015	12/31/2015	\$23,600.00
01/01/2016	12/31/2016	\$24,485.54
01/01/2017	12/31/2017	\$25,371.08
01/01/2018	12/31/2018	\$26,256.63
01/01/2019	12/31/2019	\$27,142.17
01/01/2020	12/31/2020	\$28,027.71
01/01/2021	12/31/2021	\$28,913.25

All other terms and conditions of the original lease remain the same. Due to the timeline for construction of the additional lease space, no funds for this Lease Agreement will be expended until FY15.

SM:HB:JLN:RB:npb

xc: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell and Claudette Manning

	u	
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID# 25 RB 156
General Services Department:	Department of	Health and Human
Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director	Services: Stephen L. Willi Director	Millano ams, M.Ed., M.P.A.



Google earth

A

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Second Amendment to Lease Agreement between Page Agenda Item Braeswood Development, LLC and the City of Houston at 8632 S. 1 of 1 Braeswood, Houston, Texas, for the Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program of the Department of Health and Human Services FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date Agenda Date** APR 3 0 2014 General Services Department **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:** Council District affected: Scott Minnix A Scott Munic For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023 Council action: Ordinance No. 2006-1161; November 29, 2006 Ordinance No. 2007-0863; August 01, 2007 RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize Second Amendment to Lease Agreement between Braeswood Development, LLC (Landlord) and City of Houston (Tenant) for the lease space at 8632 S. Braeswood, Houston, Texas, for the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Nutrition Program of the Department of Health and Human Services.

Amount and Source Of Funding:
Federal State Local – Pass through Fund (5030) – WIC Grant
\$255,589.80 Initial Base Term

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Second Amendment to Lease Agreement with Braeswood Development, LLC (Landlord) for 3,352 square feet of lease space at 8632 S. Braeswood, for the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) WIC Nutrition Program. DHHS has operated its WIC Nutrition Program out of this leased space since July 31, 1997.

The current amended lease term commenced on August 1, 2007 and will expire on July 31, 2014, at a monthly rental of \$4,088.80. The proposed Second Amendment will extend the amended lease term by five years with one, five-year renewal option at the current market rate and will establish the following new monthly rental:

- \$4,209.55 (\$15.07 psf) from August 1, 2014 through July 31, 2017; and
- \$4,335.25 (\$15.52 psf) from August 1, 2017 through July 31, 2019.

In addition, the Landlord will provide tenant improvements, at its sole cost and expense. The Landlord is responsible for maintenance and DHHS is responsible for janitorial services and utilities.

The amended lease term will commence on August 1, 2014 and expire on July 31, 2019. The City may terminate the lease without cause at any time after July 31, 2016, by providing 90 days prior written notice to the Landlord.

All other terms and conditions of the prior lease remain the same during the initial lease term.

SM:HB:JLN:RB:npb

xc: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell and Claudette Manning

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID# 25 RB 158
General Services Department:	Other Authorization:	Department of Health and Human
Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director	_	Services: Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUN	CIL ACTION		RCA	# 10052
Subject: Approve an Ordinance app FY2014 Equipment Acquisition Fur capital equipment to be used by the	nd and authorization to pu	urchase	Category # 4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of or	igin):	Origination D	ate	Agenda Date	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Terry Garrison				1 -	0.0041
Fire Chief		March 1	8, 2014	£ News,	3 0 2014
Fire	_		-,		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council Distr	ict(s) affected	L	
BIRECTOR S SIGNATURE		All	ict(s) affecteu		
For additional information contact:			tification of r	rior authorizin	
	hone: (832) 394-6755	Council Actio		nior authorizm	' 5
1	hone: (832) 394-6926				
	none: (832) 394-0920				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Houston Fire Department record	nmanda that City Carrai	l adant an a	linanaa ara	roprioting Off	20 000 47
from the FY2014 Equipment Acquis equipment to be used by the Houston	on Fire Department.	` , ,	and authoriz	e the purcha	se of capital
\$238,890.47 Equip. Acq. C	onsol. Fund (1800)		Finance Budge	et
		•			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
FY14 Equipment Acquisition Consolidate FY14 Equipment Acquisition Plan. The equipment by utilizing current City control Fire Hose and Accessories — This required 13, 5" x 50' hose with storz couplings at rocker lug 30 degree elbow at \$3,513.8 male rocker lugs at \$2,426.88; 13, 5" \$1,249.69; 13, 5" storz x 4" Houston for the first store of the first stor	Appropriation Ordinance is act agreements or issue a pest is for the purchase of 1 t \$4,646.20; 13, 5" x 25' ho 4; 46, 5" storz x 4" Houstor x 2-1/2" female rocker lumber all long handle swivels	required to propurchase order 30, 5" x 100' h se with storz of female rocket g at \$1,501.6 at \$1,553.50;	ovide funding for purchase ose with store ouplings at \$ 1 lugs at \$5,5 lugs, 13, 5" x lug, 13, hydrant	for the purchases under \$50,000 z couplings at \$3,659.50; 24, 57 x 2-1/2" male rewrenches with	\$73,619.00; 5" storz x 6" 4" Houston ocker lug at spanner at
\$435.18; and 13, spanner wrench sets adequate water supplies in response to This total cost of this purchase is approxi-	fire incidents. This purcha				
Mobile Data Computers (MDC) – This reand 15 each long life battery packs at primary source of data transmission bet provide unit status and facilitate the training be made utilizing our existing contract w	approximately \$2,925.55 eween the Office of Emergensfer of large amounts of in	ach. Aside froncy Communication with	om the radio cation (OEC) rout tying up	s, MDCs are and field units radios. This p	used as the s. They can urchase will
APX 7000 Radios – This request is fo management and offline radio manager management and \$80.00 for offline radio incidents. This purchase will be made purchase is approximately \$42,774.92.	ment licenses at approxima management. These radi	ately \$4,743.88 os will be utilize	for each raed for voice o	dio, including communication	online radio s during fire
EZ COMM II Radios – This request is for These radios will supplement present extradios are used to communicate effective made utilizing our current contract with S	quipment and allow timely a ely with other team membe	replacement of ers in extreme	i units that ca hostile situati	annot be repail ons.This purch	red. These nase will be
	REQUIRED AUTHORI	ZATION			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Authori	zation:	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION			
Subject: Approve an Ordinance to Data Warehousing Project	Appropriate Funds for th	e Enterprise	Category #	Page 1 of 2	A# 2014LS3 Agenda Iter
FROM (Department or other point of	origin):	Origination	 Date	Agenda Date	127
Kelly Dowe – Director, FIN Charles T. Thompson – Chief Info	ormation Officer, HITS	March 18, 2	2014	APR	_
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	my	Council Dist	rict(s) affected		
For additional information contact: Somayya Scott	Phone: (832) 393-0082	Date and Ide Council Action 2013-798: 0	n:	rior authorizin	ıg
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance to appropria (1800) for the Enterprise Data Wa	ate \$400,000.00 from the rehousing Project for vari	FY14 Equipm ous products a	ent Acquisition	on Consolida	ted Fund
Amount & Source of Funding: \$400,000.00 - FY14 Equipment Acquisi	tion Consolidated Fund (180	0)		Finance Budge	et
The Director of the Finance Depart approve an ordinance to appropriation infrastructure, products, and profesceivable Data Mart Project through BACKGROUND: The Enterprise Data Warehousing wide accounts receivable and colorocesses, it was observed that a systems without integration of the petter service to our customers, in increased revenue collections.	re \$400,000 from the Equation feeting	name, and was	isition Conso r-wide Data s created as e revenue s ses are man	an off-shoot treams and	of the city- collections eparate IT
Following these observations, the Data Mart to capture and integrate corecards, performance metrics, a emo was provided to the City Cour	Finance Department and transactional data, and to and ad-hoc reporting cap ncil Budget & Fiscal Affair	HITS initiated deploy a busi abilities. The rs (BFA) Comi	d a pilot Acc ness intellige pilot project i nittee on Sep	ounts Receivence tool that is now compl otember 3, 20	rable (AR) produces ete and a 013.
To date the following deliverables the AR Data Mart has been development as the penalties have been integrated as the penalties have been integrated as the penalties have been integrated as the penalties and ad-hoc reporting entitle penalties and the penalties are	ped, data for parking cital ed into the data model a vironment has been imple ogram, and data wareholemented or updated. Pis billing, Municipal Courtlementing by FY2015 vertical control of the courtlementing by FY2015 vertical courtlementing by FY2015 vertical courtlement.	tions, false buind uploaded to such the such the such that	rglar alarm poon the AR Date of the AR Date of the accordance of the accordance of the alarm and Heal or mal Date of the AR Da	penalties, and ta Mart, an incounts received attional module AR data south billing, with	I false fire nteractive ables and ales have arces has the staged
	REQUIRED AUTHORI	ZATION		4	
inance Department:	Other Authorization:		Other Authoriza	tion:	

Date: 03/18/2014	Subject: Approve an Ordinance to Appropriate Funds for the Enterprise Data Warehousing Project	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
		LS	

where by more city-wide data sources can be evolved into data marts, dashboards and further business intelligence tools.

The estimated purchases with approximate allocations are provided below. Actual purchases will be approved by the Finance and HITS executive steering committee, and will be brought to Council when appropriate.

Estimated Purchases	Total Cost	
Hardware Additions	\$50,000	
Data Warehouse Contractor	\$150,000	
Project Management	\$100,000	
Software	\$100,000	
Total	\$400,000	

The original appropriation was awarded on September 11, 2013 by Ordinance No. 2013-798 in the amount of \$404,000. Expenditures as of March 18, 2014 totaled \$50,242.47, with encumbrances of \$260,694.11.

WBS # X-640002

Kelly, Karen - MYR

→om:

Bresk, Diana - LGL

Sent:

Wednesday, April 23, 2014 9:42 AM

To:

Kelly, Karen - MYR; Crinejo, Marta - MYR; Antwine, Maria - CSC; Jefferson, Pat - CSC

Cc:

De Leon, Fernando - LGL; Shelton, Linda - IT; Whalen, Jamil - IT

Subject:

Ordinance for next Agenda = Appropriation Ordinance Enterprise Data Warehouse

Project

Attachments:

Ordinance.doc

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION

Diana B. Bresk Paralegal 900 Bagby, 4th Floor 832-393-6404 FAX 832-393-6259

diana.bresk@cityofhouson.net

Confidential - Do Not Forward Without Permission

	RCA#		Fund Rese	rvation Reque	st Form	
	Outline Agreement # Budget Document #				Armend Supplemental Allocat	ion Letter
_			400003436 r SAP - FMBB document	# for Capital or Non-Capital Bu	(Irada)	
ind Reservation: Header	Data					
Document T				Reference Documen	1	
Document D					(Used only to referen	ce an existing Fund Reservation #
Company Co	COH1 - City of Houston			Grant Total		
Currency/rs	USD - United States Orlans					
Document Te	Data Center Consolidation					
d Reservation: Detail Da						1 1 1 s
n Original Amount	Text	Fund	G/L Account	Cost Center	Internal Order (Required for ORANTS)	WBS Element
400,000.00	Data Warehouse	1800	520900	6800020005	(reduce of Occurs)	(Required for Capital Project X-640002-0001-5-01-0)
2						
						·····
				·		
zations Prepared by: <u>C</u>	hris Gonzales	<u>C</u> &		Date:	2/12/2014	
Requested by: Li	inda Sheiton			Date:		
Department C	hris Gonzales	(X)		Date:		
Controller's Office Authorization						

20: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	CTION			
SUBJECT: Approve an ordinance author to complete the sale of City of Houston Revenue Refunding Bonds (United Airling)	, Texas Airport System Special Fac nes, Inc. Terminal E Project), Serie	ilities s 2014	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#
(AMT); Ratifying Ordinance 2013-741 at thereto; and declaring an emergency.	nd making certain findings with re	spect			25
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Finance and Office of the City Controller Origination Date: 4/23/2014			Agenda Date APR 3 0 2014		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Ja Shoens	Council Di All	istrict Affecte		
For additional information contact:		Date and	identification	of prior aut	:horizing
Jennifer Olenick Ph	one: 832-393-9112	Council action:			
			.3 Ordinance I		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approsale of City of Houston, Texas Airport Project), Series 2014 (AMT)("Series 201 respect thereto; and declaring an emergence of the control of	System Special Facilities Revenue 4 Refunding Bonds"); Ratifying O	e Refunding	g Bonds (Unit	ed Airlines,	Inc. Terminal E
Amount of Funding: Not Appli	cable			Finance Bu	ıdget:
Source of Funding: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Other (Specify) [X] Enterprise Fund					
On August 21, 2013, the City Council ad and delivery of the City of Houston, Te Terminal E Project), Series 2013 (the "Se Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (Cont Ordinance, the proposed Series 2013 Re Special Facilities Lease between the City the time, the Series 2013 Refunding Bon conditions are favorable, United wishes to the proposed ordinance extends the de 2014 Refunding Bonds for an additional The 2014 Refunding Bonds transaction with 2014 Refunding Bonds will not consholder of any 2014 Refunding Bonds will not consholder of any 2014 Refunding Bonds sha and may not be repaid in any circumsta obligations of the City's Airport System, 2014 Refunding Bonds.	xas Airport System Special Facility ries 2013 Refunding Bonds") for the inental Airlines, Inc. Terminal Efunding Bonds were to be secured and United, and unconditionally discovered within the sixtoproceed with the transaction. I legation to the Mayor and City Constant and Fiscal the terms, was presented to Budget and Fiscal the terms are presented to demand paymences from tax revenues. In additional mor will airport system revenues	ies Revenume purpose Project), So by paymer guaranteed month term ontroller to conditions Affairs Continuity, nor will it ent of anytion, the 20th be pledged ough a negotians of the second of the se	e Refunding to refunding to refunding to refunding to refuse 2001. In the substitute of the authors approve the sand document and document to a general funds raised of 14 Refunding to r made available of the same obtiated finance.	Bonds (United the Houston As authorized to the Cital Control of the parts of the 20 by 30, 2013. Obligation control of the parts of the 20 by 30, 2013. Obligation control of the parts of the raised Bonds shall billable to religion of the control of the parts of t	ed Airlines, Inc. Airport System ed in the 2013 ty pursuant to a et conditions at ow that market oroposed Series 013 Ordinance. of the City. No ed by taxation, not constitute pay any of the igroup as book
running manager along with Barclays, Ca (FWG) recommends Bracewell & Giuliani Recommendation:	and West & Associates, LLP as co-	ora Snank & bond couns	i co., L.L.C. The	ie Finance V	Vorking Group
The Finance Working Group recommends	the approval of this item.				
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	N			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Authori	zation:	

. *	Tə: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR CO	JNCIL ACTIO	N				
	SUBJECT: Approval of an ordin Houston Department of Health and and expend grant funds from W Association of Texas (WHFPT) for the	l Human Services (HDHH 'omen's Family Planning	S) to accept and Health	Category#	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #		
	FROM (Department or other portion of Health and Human	oint of origin): Services	Origination 04/07/2014	Origination Date Agenda Da 04/07/2014 A PR 3 (
1/2	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Ten 2. Williams	Council Dis	trict affecte	d:			
U J	For additional information cont Kathy Barton Telephone: Cell:		Date and ide Council acti	entification on: New Re	of prior auth quest	norizing		
	RECOMMENDATION: Approval of Human Services (HDHHS) to accept Texas (WHFPT) for the City's family p	and expend grant funds fr	g the Director o om Women's F	of the Houston amily Plannin	n Department ig and Health	of Health and Association o		
	Amount of Funding: Total Award Amount: \$420,000.00 Federal State Local Pass Through (5030)							
	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] Ge	neral Fund [X] Grar	t Fund []	Enterprise I	und			
	The Houston Department of Hear ordinance authorizing the Director accept and expend grant funds from the City's family planning services programming within City facilities a	of the Houston Depart m Women's Family Plar The award allows the nd the community.	ment of Healt ning and Hea City to obtain	th and Hum Ith Association funds to ope	an Services on of Texas erate Title X	(HDHHS) to (WHFPT) for services and		
	HDHHS also requests City Council with authority to accept and exper five years, of any contract(s), if extending the second seco	id all subsequent award	s. and to sign	and extend	the term in	epresentative ot to exceed		
	Under this grant HDHHS will receive funding for encounters performed in comprehensive family planning services inclusive of medical, counseling, client education, referral to partnering health organizations, community education, and outreach. Termination services and/or products are excluded. The period of performance is from March 30, 2014 through March 31, 2015. During this period HDHHS anticipates serving 12,500 unduplicated clients.							
	In general, HDHHS' Title X program focuses on reproductive health services and reproductive life planning for females and males of reproductive age who have not had sterilization surgery or other conditions resulting in sterilization. Pending the client's eligibility for, Texas Women's Health Program, Medicaid and other contracted third party billing companies pay the cost of services rendered. Individuals are assessed financially to determine their ability to pay. Clients with family incomes at or below 100% of the federal poverty level will not be charged. Services will not be denied to clients due to the inability to pay.							
(cc: Finance Department Legal Department Agenda Director							
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION							
F	inance Department	Other Authorization:		Other Aut	horization:			

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST	FOR COUNCIL AC	TION		
SUBJECT: Ordinance approving suspension of Section 4.9 Code of Ordinances to authorize the University of Texas He Houston ("UTHSC") to operate a specially equipped emerge purpose of conducting a Clinical Trial relating to pre-h treatment of stroke patients pursuant to Agreement between the stroke of the suspension of	alth Science Cente ncy ambulance for ospital diagnosis	the and		genda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Health and Human Services Department	Origination Date	0	enda Date	-
Stephen L. Williams, Director David Persse M.D. EMS Physician Director	Council District(s) affected: All	APR 30	2014
For additional information contact: Bobbie Harris Phone: 832-394-6820	Date and identifi Council action: N	cation of prior a None	uthorizing	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve Ordinance authorizing ope to provide pre-hospital diagnosis and treatment of stroke patie University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston and the	nts pursuant to Clin	f a specially equ ical Trial Agreen	pped ambulanent betweer	ance on the
Amount and Source of Funding: None		Finance Budg	et:	
The Houston Health and Human Services Department of approving suspension of Section 4.9 of the City of Houst provision of Chapter Four of the Code of Ordinances that requipped emergency ambulance to provide pre-hospital diextent practicable the City of Houston and or the City of enforce all provisions of Chapter 4 of the Code of Ordinance. The Agreement between the University of Texas Health City of Houston for a Clinical Trial Agreement ("CTA") Treatment: a Multicenter Randomized Prospective Trial (Health of City and UTHSC ambulance will be driven by an off-duty Houston by engaging in research for the purpose of discovery and medical processes focusing on pre-hospital treatment of structure.	on Code of Ordin would prohibit UT agnosis and treat f Houston Physic es with regard to Science Center a titled "Pre-Hosp HSD-MS-13-0322" in Fire Department g public health an aking available to	rances and any HSC from oper ment of stroke cian Director w this Agreemen It Houston ("U" ital versus In- ("Clinical Tria t paramedic.	other pert ating a spe- patients. To ill maintain t. THSC") and Hospital St ") provides	tinent cially o the and the troke that
UTHSC will bear all expenses related to the Clinical Trial.				
REQUIRED AUTHO			TA	
Other Authorization: Other	Authorization:		***************************************	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL AC	TION		
SUBJECT:		Category	Page	Agenda Item
Approval of an ordinance allowing the to apply for and accept Office of the Division funding for the FY15 Firea Improvement Project.	e Governor Criminal Justice	#	1 of 1	1# 28
FROM: (Department or other point of Houston Police Department	origin):	Origination April 15, 2014	Agenda Date APR 3 0 20	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	West	Council Dist		d:
Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of I	Police		All	
For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger CFO & Deputy Director	(713) 308-1770	Date and ide Council Acti		f prior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Houston Police Department reco and acceptance of grant funds throug Backlog Reduction and Improvement	gh the Office of the Governor Cr	rove an ordina riminal Justice	ance authori Division for	zing application for the FY15 Firearms
Amount of Funding:			Finance E	Budget:
CJD City Match Funding Funding \$74,874.00 \$0.00	<u>In-Kind</u>	Total <u>Funding</u> 374,874.00		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] Gen [] Other (Specify) Criminal Justice Division/Amount Research SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	eral Fund [X] Grant Fund equested: \$74,874.00	[] Enterpris	se Fund	
The Office of the Governor Criminal improvements to the quality and time the Houston Police Department (HPI application for and acceptance of the through the Office of the Governor's submission is a requirement to receive	ely processing of non-DNA for D) requests City Council to app FY15 Firearms Backlog Redu Criminal Justice Division. Ci	rensic evidend prove an ordinaction and Implits The Council are	ce. The Chionance authorous provement Poproval of the	ef of Police for rizing the roject funding
This grant will be used by the Housto technology, as well as build future ca fund will purchase much needed equ perpetrators — a Leica FSC compari holders, calibration standards, micromonitor and cabinetry. cc: David Feldman, City Attorney Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director	spacity in providing forensic se ipment to conduct analysis of the son microscope unit, motorize	ervices to the firearms to aid workbench	City of House d in the appropriation of the contraction of the contrac	ston. The grant ehension of n system, sample
	DECLURED AUTUODIZATI	ION		
Finance Director:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:		r Authôriza	tion:
		1777	· 7/11 7	Hernes

F&A 011.A Rev.12/95 7530-0100403-00

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	L ACTION		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary			RCA#
SUBJECT: The general appropriation ordinance authorizing FY2014 expenditures.	Category #	Page 1 of <u>3</u>	Agenda Item# 29
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Da	ıte	Agenda Date
Kelly Dowe	April 25, 2014		APR 3 0 2014
Director of Finance			
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Kelly Jame	Council Distric	ets affected:	
For additional information contact:	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council		
Tantri Emo, Deputy Director Phone: 832-393-9076			m Spending Plan
Lautra-			Motion #2013-0405, June
7 20-41	Budget), June 1		Adoption of the FY2014
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			
That City Council approves the general appropriations ordinance authorized appropriations or dinance authorized approach and the council approves the general appropriations or dinance authorized approach approach and the council approves the general appropriations or dinance authorized approach appr	orizing FY2014	expenditures.	
Amount of Funding: SEE ATTACHMENTS (Exhibits A and B)		Finance Depar	rtment Budget:
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X] General Fund [] Grant Fu	ind [X]	Enterprise Fund	d
X Other - Special Revenue		-	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			

The City begins each fiscal year operating on an interim spending plan until such time as the General Appropriations Ordinance or annual certification is brought forward and approved by City Council. The FY2014 interim spending plan was adopted by City Council along with the annual budget in June 2013, using FY2013 spending estimates. The annual certification process requires the City Controller to certify the level of funding that the Controller's Office analysis indicates will be available for the current year.

According to Motion 2013-0405, all General Fund revenues and resources received in FY2014 in excess of \$2,207,376,250 shall be designated to the Fund Balance and shall not be appropriated for the FY2014 expenditures. Currently, General Fund expenditure is \$114,888,983 below the stated amount. This action will establish the General Fund appropriation at \$2,092,487,267 which is \$21,290,377 more than the adopted budget for General Fund expenditures. City Council approval of the budget transfers and appropriation ordinance is requested including:

General Fund:

- Budget transfers to the General Fund ending balance:
 - From various departments in the amount of \$2.1 million due to Health Benefits savings due to rate adjustments and lower claims.
 - From the Health Department in the amount of \$1.9 million due to delays in various projects related to TX1115 waiver.
- Budget transfers from the General Fund ending balance:
 - To the Fire Department due to workers' compensation in the amount of \$2.7 million; recent agreement with Fire Union for a 2% pay increases effective March 1st in the amount of \$1.8 million and increased cost of \$700,000 related to EMS software purchased by the City.
 - To the Police Department mainly due to workers' compensation in the amount of \$1.7 million.
 - To Debt Service due to sequestration in the amount of \$813,000.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		

General Fund Continued:

- To General Government in the amount of \$17.5 million primarily for the following:
 - Captured revenue transfer to the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund in the amount of \$11 million. This will be offset by revenues.
 - o Lawsuit settlement for termination pay in the amount of \$2 million.
 - o Prior year surpluses from City Council in the amount of \$215,000.
 - o Payment to Beacon Arts as a result of higher HOT tax projection in the amount of \$ 1.5 million. This will be offset by revenues.
 - o Payment related to Limited Purpose Annexations as a result of higher sales tax in the amount of \$2.1 million. This will be offset by revenues.
 - o Payment to American Traffic Solutions, Inc. (Ordinance 2012-98) in the amount of \$740,000 in the event that Digital Automated Red Light Enforcement Program (DARLEP) collections are insufficient.

Enterprise Funds:

• Aviation Fund

 Increase the Aviation Operating Fund by \$10.3 million due to higher than anticipated auto rental and retail concessions.

• Convention & Entertainment Facilities

Increase the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Fund by \$7.6 million due to higher than projected HOT tax revenue, which results in the increase in the transfer to Houston First Corporation.

• Combined Utility System (CUS)

 Increase Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund by \$26 million due to 'pay-as-you-go' funding for Water and Sewer Capital projects.

Other Funds

- Budget transfers and appropriations to ending fund balances:
 - From the Digital Automated Red Light Enforcement Program (DARLEP) Fund in the amount of \$1.8 million due to a lower payment to the State as a result of a lower revenue collections.
 - From the Essential Public Health Services Fund in the amount of \$1.3 million due to delays in projects related to TX1115 Waiver.
 - From the Forensic Transition Special Fund in the amount of \$3.2 million due to personnel costs transferred to General Fund.
 - From the Property and Casualty Fund in the amount of \$940,000 due to lower insurance premiums than anticipated.

Date: April 25, 2014

Other Funds (continued)

- Budget transfers and appropriations from ending fund balances:
 - To the Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund in the amount of \$25 million due to 'pay-as-you-go' funding for Capital Improvement Projects.
 - To the Houston Emergency Center Fund in the amount of \$226,000 due to the cost of design and construction for training facility and equipment for 311.
 - To the Building Inspection Fund in the amount of \$1.3 million mainly due to pre-payment of debt service.
 - To the Child Safety Fund in the amount of \$354,000 due to payments related to the school crossing guard program.
 - To the Contractor Responsibility Fund in the amount of \$400,000 due to prior year payment for the Care Houston Program.
 - To the Project Cost Recovery Fund in the amount of \$406,000 due to an increase in personnel for CIP projects.
 - To the Central Services Revolving Fund in the amount of \$395,000 driven by temporary personnel services in the Houston Airport Systems, Solid Waste Management, Public Works & Engineering, and Planning & Development Department.
 - To the Workers' Compensation Fund in the amount of \$3.5 million due to higher than anticipated claims.
 - To the Fleet Management Fund in the amount of \$4.3 million to cover any unanticipated fuel and vehicle maintenance costs.

cc: David Feldman, City Attorney Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Date: April 25, 2014 Subject: General Appropriation Ordinance Originator's Page 3 of 3 Initials

EXHIBIT A

TRANSFER BY FUND

FUND NAME				NOTES
GENERAL, ENTERPRISE & SPECIAL FUNDS	AMOUNT	то	FROM	Ž
General Fund	21,290,377	SEE EXHIBIT B	SEE EXHIBIT B	
Aviation Fund	10,265,203	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	(1)
Convention and Entertainment Facilities	7,560,700	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	(2)
Parking Management Special Revenue Fund				(=)
Water and Sewer Operating				
Combined Utility System Operating Fund	-			
Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund	25,000,000	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	(3)
Storm Water Fund	-			
Digital Houston	•			
Houston Emergency Center	225,619	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	(4)
Cable Television	-			
Municipal Courts Building Security Fund	•			
Municipal Courts Technology Fee Fund	-			
Parks Special Revenue	•			
Parks Golf Special Fund	•			
Building Inspection	1,271,341	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	(5)
Recycling Revenue	-			
Historic Preservation	20,000	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	
Asset Forfeiture	-			
Auto Dealers	•			
Child Safety Fund	353,697	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	(6)
Police Special Services	-			
BARC Special Revenue	•			
Swimming Pool Safety	•			
Supplemental Environmental Protection	-			
Houston TranStar Center	4			
Digital Automated Red Light Enforcement Program	(1,810,125)	FUND BALANCE	EXPENDITURES	(7)
Contractors Responsibility Essential Public Health Services	400,000	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	(8)
	(1,327,843)	FUND BALANCE	EXPENDITURES	(9)
Forensic Transition Special Health Special Revenue	(3,191,974)	FUND BALANCE	EXPENDITURES	(10)
	-			
Laboratory Operations and Maintenance Special Waste	-			
Juvenile Case Manager Fee Fund	•			
Jovenne case Manager Fee Funu	SUBTOTAL 60,056,995			
ENTERPRISE RELATED FUNDS				
HAS-AIF Capital Outlay	•			
Combined Utility System Gen Pur Fund	26,000,000	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	(11)
	SUBTOTAL 26,000,000			
TOTAL APPROPRI	ATED FUNDS 86,056,995			

From the above fund appropriations, the following f	unds are allocated:			
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS				
Health Benefits	-			
Long-term Disability	<u>-</u>			
	SUBTOTAL -			
DEVOLUNIC FUNDS				
REVOLVING FUNDS	•			
Project Cost Recovery Fund	406,309	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	(12)
Workers' Compensation Property & Casualty	3,523,117	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	(13)
Central Service Revolving	(940,457)	FUND BALANCE	EXPENDITURES	(14)
	394,566	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	(15)
Fleet Management In-House Renovation	4,294,890	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	(16)
m-nouse renovation	SUBTOTAL 7,678,425			
	7,070,443			
TOTAL	ALL FUNDS 93,735,420			
MOTES.	ATTENDED TO THE PROPERTY OF TH			

NOTES:

- (1) Increase mainly due to higher than projected Auto Rental Concessions and Garage Parking revenues.
- (2) Increase due to higher than projected HOT tax revenue which results in the increase in transfer to Houston First Corporation.
- (3) Increase mainly due to 'pay as you go' funding for CIP projects.
- (4) Increase due to cost of design/construction for training facility and equipment for 311.
- (5) Increase mainly due to pre-payment of Debt Service offset by capital project delays.
- (6) Increase mainly due to payment related to school crossing guard program.
- (7) Decrease mainly due to lower payment to the State as a result of a lower revenue collections.
- (8) Increase mainly due to prior year payment for Care Houston Program.
- (9) Decrease mainly due to various project delays related to TX 1115 Waiver.
- (10) Decrease mainly due to personnel costs transferred to General Fund.
- (11) Increase mainly due to 'pay as you go' funding for Water and Sewer CIP projects offset by savings in capital equipment.
- (12) Increase mainly due to an increase in personnel for CIP projects.
- (13) Increase mainly due to higher than anticipated claims.
- (14) Decrease due to lower insurance premiums than anticipated.
- (15) Increase mainly due to temporary personnel services in Houston Airport Systems, Solid Waste Management, Public Works & Engineering, and Planning & Development Department due to Homeland Security requirements for airports, drainage projects, and other full time staffing challenges.
- (16) Increase to cover any unanticipated fuel and vehicle maintenance costs.

EXHIBIT B

GENERAL FUND TRANSFERS

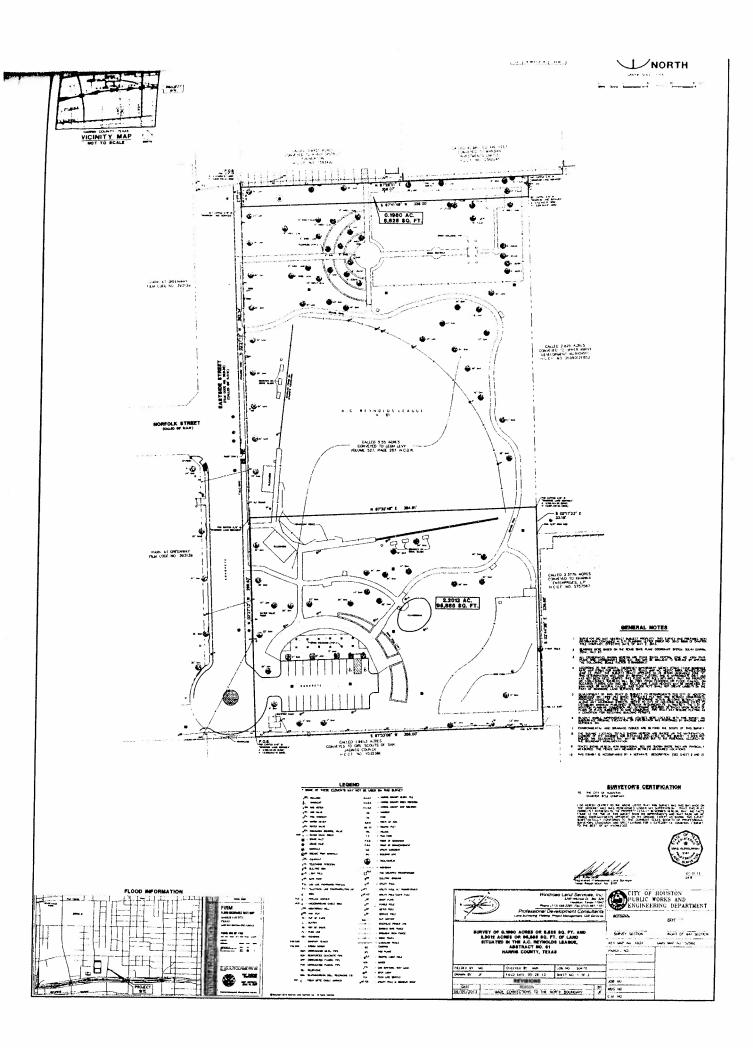
DEPARTMENT NAME	AMOUNT	то	FROM	NOTES
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	(100,959)	FUND BALANCE	EXPENDITURES	- (1)
City Council	-			1-1
City Secretary	-			
Controller's	-			
Finance	(75,123)	FUND BALANCE	EXPENDITURES	(1)
Fire	5,255,300	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	(2)
General Services	(220,599)	FUND BALANCE	EXPENDITURES	(1)
Health and Human Services	(2,265,320)	FUND BALANCE	EXPENDITURES	(3)
Housing & Community Development	-			(3)
Houston Emergency Center	-			
Human Resources	-			
Houston Information Technology Services	-			
Legal	-			
Library	(456,966)	FUND BALANCE	EXPENDITURES	(1)
Mayor's Office				(1)
Municipal Courts	(156,334)	FUND BALANCE	EXPENDITURES	(1)
Neighborhoods	(21,819)	FUND BALANCE	EXPENDITURES	(1)
Office of Business Opportunity	(15,067)	FUND BALANCE	EXPENDITURES	(1)
Parks & Recreation	(329,378)	FUND BALANCE	EXPENDITURES	(1)
Planning & Development	(14,045)	FUND BALANCE	EXPENDITURES	(1)
Police	1,338,483	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	(4)
Public Works and Engineering	(5,039)	FUND BALANCE	EXPENDITURES	(1)
Solid Waste	-		era caron ones	111
TOTAL GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTS	2,933,134			
General Government	17,544,243	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	(5)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OTHER THAN DEBT	20,477,377			
Budgeted Debt Services				
- andered pept services	813,000	EXPENDITURES	FUND BALANCE	(6)
TOTAL APPROPRIATION REQUEST	21,290,377			

NOTES:

- (1) Transfer to General Fund ending balance due to health benefits savings.
- (2) Transfer from General Fund ending balance for workers' compensation claim, 2% pay increases, and funding related to EMS software purchased by the City.
- (3) Transfer to General Fund ending balance due to delays in various projects related to TX1115 Waiver (\$1.9M) and health benefit savings (\$387,000).
- (4) Transfer from General Fund ending balance for workers' compensation (\$1.7M) offest by health benefits savings (\$334,000).
- (5) Transfer from General Fund ending balance primarily for the following:
 - a. Lawsuit settlement for termination (\$2M)
 - b. Prior year surpluses from City Council in the amount of \$215,000.
 - c. To reflect higher captured revenue in the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (\$11M).
 - d. Payment to Limited Purpose Annexation as a result of higher sales tax projection, offset with revenues (\$2.1M).
 - e. Payment for Beacon Arts as a result of higher HOT tax projection (\$1.5M). This will be offset by revenues.
 - f. Payment to American Traffic Solutions, Inc. (Ordinance 2012-98) in the amount of \$740,000 in the event that Digital Automated Red Light Enforcement Program (DARLEP) collections are insufficient.
- (6) Transfer from General Fund ending balance due to sequestration.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary					
SUBJECT: Ordinance removing park of Park	designation from a portion of Levy	Category	#	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of	forigin):	Origination	on Date:	Agenda Date	
Houston	Parks and Recreation Department	April 8	3	_	20011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council Di	strict(s) aff	ected:	3 0 2014
for Turne	Joe Turner, Director			С	
For additional information Lu	uci Correa, 832-395-7057	Date and I	dentificatio	on of prior aut	hi-i
contact:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Council Ac		on or prior aut	norizing
				Ordinance No	. 2013-187
		Octobe	er 23, 2013	 Ordinance N 	lo. 2013-951
RECOMMENDATION (Summary), And	Prove on Ordinary	<u>Ma</u>	rch 12, 201	4 – Motion 20	14-0231
RECOMMENDATION (Summary): App of Levy Park.	prove an Ordinance removing the p	ark designa	ition from a	total of 0.224	4-acre portion
Amount and Source of Funding:		***************************************		Finance Bu	dget:
ı	No funding required				J
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
On March 6, 2013 City Council approvements of park located at 3801 Eastside. The Hother removal of park designation from approximately 0.0264 acres out of a 2 of the prior Council action which remothis additional 0.0264 acres will enlar conveyed to the Upper Kirby Redevements of	nuston Parks and Recreation Depaid two additional tracts, which con 2012-acre tract. The 2.2012-acre to break designation from a porting the tract to an appropriate site lopment Authority (UKRA) pursuation	rtment (HP nbined tota ract include ion of Levy ze for the	ARD) is required at 0.2244 and es the 2.174 Park. Removed The	uesting City C cres: a 0.198- 48 acres that v noving park de	ouncil approve -acre tract and was the subject esignation from
The purchase and sale agreement allow the park by approximately half an acrement improvements and makes the park Wakeforest Streets. Currently, the park construction of a playground, a dog part will make room for the construction of the park. UKRA with boundaries of the park. UKRA with broject to minimize impacts to nature.	The added park land reconfigure k more accessible to neighboring re c is only directly accessible from Eack, a community garden, and other on of mixed use, office, retail and Il fund the redevelopment of Levy	es the park esidents by estside Streen new park for residential	to make roproviding post. New paracilities. In a development of the paracilities of th	oom for the coark access from the development addition, the report bordering the like	onstruction of m Eastside and nt includes the edesign of the
Pursuant to Chapter 26 of the Texas Pa lesignation on April 9, 2014. No membe	rks and Wildlife Code, City Counciler of the public spoke at the hearing	l held a pub g.	olic hearing	on the remov	al of the park
Council approval is recommended.					
inance Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Auth	norization:	



TO: Mayor via City Secretary	UNCIL ACTION			
				A# 10072
Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Maintenance, Repair and Replacement Services for the & Engineering Department/S17-L24834	Claritier Public Works	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
				31
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells	Origination 1	Date	Agenda Date	2
City Purchasing Agent	April 2	2, 2014	APR 3	A 2011
Finance Department	7,0111 22	2, 2014	011/0	U 2014
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Distr	ict(s) affected	1	
For additional information contact:				
David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640 Joyce Hays Phone: (832) 393-8723	Date and Ide	ntification of p on:	orior authorizi	ng
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Coastal Pumexceed \$9,460,690.00 for clarifier maintenance, repair and Engineering Department.	np Services, Inc I replacement s	c. on its sole services for t	bid in an am he Public Wo	ount not to orks &
Maximum Contract Amount - \$9,460,690.00			Finance Budg	et
\$9,460,690.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8	300)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
The Director of the Public Works & Engineering Departme City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year Pumps Services, Inc. on its low bid meeting specification clarifier maintenance, repair and replacement services f (PWE). The City Purchasing Agent/Director may terminal notice to the contractor.	ar contract, wit ns in an amou for the Public	h two one-y nt not to ex	ear options	to Coastal ,690.00 for
This project was advertised in accordance with the requiprospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document received. The Strategic Procurement Division conducted could possibly perform these services. As a result, six vences and (ITB). Subsequent to receipt of the bid, contractors were response to the ITB; potential respondents advised that the they did not have the necessary resources to meet the scattery were not interested in submitting a bid.	a thorough seadors were idented to a contacted to a service was	e-bidding we arch for add ified and no determine th	bsite and or litional contra tified of the li se reason for	ne bid was actors who nvitation to the limited
The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor permits and transportation necessary to provide scheduled services for clarifiers at various City of Houston Wastewater o, testing and calibration, preventive maintenance, overhau and primary drives, skimmers and associated mechanisms, o ensure that wastewater is treated effectively and efficiently	Operations faculing, repairing	air, mainten ilities. This i	ance and replinctudes but	placement not limited
Pay or Play Program: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's to remployees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor with City policy.	'Pay or Play' o	rdinance reg nefits for em	jarding healtl ployees in co	h benefits ompliance

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Finance Department:

4/22/2014	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Clarifier Maintenance, Repair and Replacement Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department/S17-L24834	Originator's Initials MS	Page 2 of 2

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Coastal Pump Services, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	<u>Percentage</u>
JTR Constructors, Inc.	Rehab Clarifiers	\$1,040,675.90	11%

This contract will be monitored by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Estimated Spending Authority				
Department	FY 14	Out-Years	Total Amount	
Public Works & Engineering Department	\$314,131.33	\$9,146,558.67	\$9,460,690.00	

Buyer: Murdock Smith III

	TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	ACTION		
	SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) of land totaling 149.84 acres to Clear Lake City Water Authority and the creation of 411.665 acres of land as Harris County Water Control & Improvement District No. 161 within the boundaries of Clear Lake City Authority (Key Map No. 578-X, T).	е	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origin	ation Date	Agenda Date
	Department of Public Works and Engineering			APR 3 0 2014
) (Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Counc	il District affec "E"	cted:
(Hor additional information contact: Mark L. Ugethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 149.84 acres of land to Clear Lake City V of land as Harris County Water Control & Improvement District No. 161 Authority be approved.	Water Au within ti	thority and for t	he creation of 411.665 acres f Clear Lake City Water
	Amount and Source of Funding:			
	NONE REQUIRED			

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Clear Lake City Water Authority (CLCWA) has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 149.84 acres of land, located within the corporate limits of the City of Houston, to the district. In addition, the property owners and Clear Lake City Water Authority have petitioned the City of Houston for consent to the creation of 411.665 acres of land, located within the CLCWA boundaries, as Harris County Water Control & Improvement District No. 161 (HCWCID No. 161).

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

CLCWA and HCWCID No. 161 are located in the vicinity of Clear Lake City Boulevard, Genoa Red Bluff Road, Space Center Boulevard and Red Bluff Road. CLCWA desires to add 149.84 acres, thus yielding a total of 16,252.0125 acres. CLCWA and HCWCID No. 161 are served by the Robert T. Savely Water Reclamation Facility. The nearest major drainage facility for CLCWA and HCWICD No. 161 is Horsepen Bayou which flows to Armand Bayou, then into Clear Lake, then finally into Galveston Bay.

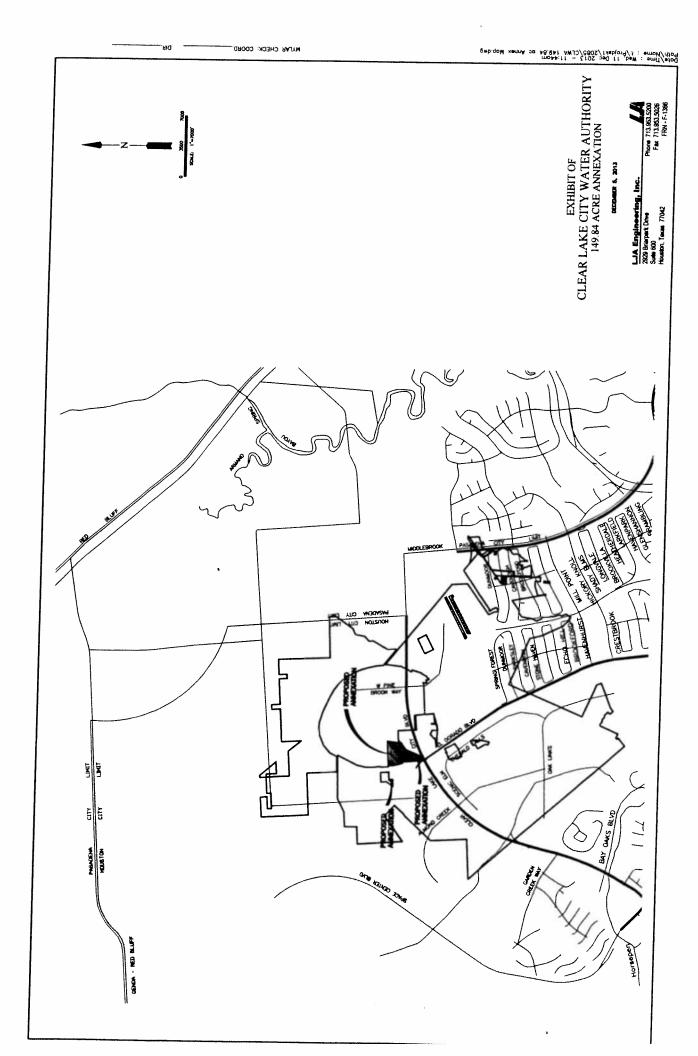
Potable water is provided by Clear Lake City Water Authority. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Patrick Walsh Jun Chang Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

175#10049	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 2	0UPA292
Finance Department '	Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:





CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)				
Application is hereby made for consent of the City of acres to Clear Lake City Water Authorty under the page 15 of	provisions of Chapters 49 and	addition of 149.84 51 Texas Water Code or the District		
Attorney: William E. Schweinle				
Address: 440 Louisiana, Suite 1400, Houston, TX Engineer: William G. Rosenbaum, P.E.	Zip: <u>77002</u>	Phone: <u>713-664-4111</u>		
Address: 2925 Briarpark, Houston, TX	Zip: <u>77042</u>	Phone: 713-821-0455		
Owners: <u>JEN Texas IV, LLC</u>				
Address: P.O. Box 584, Barker, TX	Zip: <u>77413</u>	Phone: <u>281-578-8867</u>		
(If more than one owner, attach additional page 1)	age. List all owners of property withir	n the District)		
INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY Survey William Dobie 1/4 League, Syl. Murphy Lg	CATION NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris Abstract 16, 53			
Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous	or creeks:	**		
North of: Clear Lake City Boulevard	East of: Space Center Boule	evard		
South of: Genoa Red Bluff Road	West of: Red Bluff Road			
WATER DI	STRICT DATA			
Total Acreage of District: 16,102.1725	Existing Plus Proposed Land	d <u>16,252.0125</u>		
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract bei	ng considered for annexation	:		
Single Family Residential <u>97.7</u>	Multi-Family Residential 0			
Commercial 2.3% Industrial 0	Institutional <u>0</u>			
Sewage generated by the District will be served by a: I	District Plant Regional	l Plant 🔀		
Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Robert T. Savely Water	r Reclamation Facility			
NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0010539001	TCEQ Permit No: same			



Rev. 1/2013

Department of Public Works and Engineering Water District Consent Application Form

Comments or Additional Information:		
Size of Treatment Plant Site: 9.182		square feet/acres.
	Tank(s): <u>11.85</u>	MG
	Booster Pump(s): <u>36900</u>	GPM
Ultimate Capacity:	Well(s): <u>8917</u>	GPM
	Tank(s): 11.35	MC
	Booster Pump(s): 36900	GPM
	Well(s): <u>8917</u>	GPM
Existing Capacity:		
Well Permit No: 162084		
Water Treatment Plant Address: 17507 El Camin		
Water Treatment Plant Name: CLCWA Water Pl	ant No. 1, 2, 3 & 4	
Name of District: <u>NASA-JSC</u>	MGD Capacity Allocation <u>0.91</u>	
or property owner(s)		
Name of District: Clear Lake City Water Aut	MGD Capacity Allocation 9.1	
10.00	MGD of (Regional Plant).	
Total permitted capacity: 10.00		
capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or (If more than two Districts – attach additional page 1)		lotted capacities
If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts of	or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate	total permitted
If the treatment plant is to serve the District only	y, indicate the permitted capacity of the pl	ant: MGD.
Size of treatment plant site: 10.8793 square fee	t/acres.	
Existing Capacity (MGD): 10.0	Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 11.0	!

2

TO: Marran via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing th Contract between the City of Houston for Harris County Water Control and In	e execution of a Utility Service and Clear Lake City Water Auth	Page		a Item
FROM (Department or other point of	of origin):	Origination [1 -	
Department of Public Works and Engir	neering			'R 3 0 2014
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	11/6	Council Dist	rict affected: "E"	Q
Paniel W. Krueger, P.E. for additional information contact: Work L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE		Date and ide Council action	ntification of prio	or authorizing
Deputy Director (832) 395-2	705			
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended that City Council ap	prove an ordinance authorizin	the Mayor to ex	ecute a Utility Ser	vice Contract
between the City of Houston and Clear No. 161.	Lake City Water Authority for I	larris County Wa	iter Control and In	nprovement District
Amount and Source of Funding:				
NONE	REQUIRED			
BACKGROUND:				
Senate Bill 1841, approved by the 83rd No. 161 (the "District"), under Article X Water Code. The District consists of sewer service area and partially with service area.	(VI, Section 59 of the Texas Co 411.665 acres of land that is lo	nstitution and C cated partially v	hapter 49 and Cha vithin the City of I	ipter 54 of the Texas Houston's water and
The City of Houston does not mainta economical for the City of Houston to who own property within the District CLCWA to provide sanitary sewer and service to the District and has sought to	build sanitary sewer or water s have requested, on behalf of t I water service to the District.	ervice lines to the he District, that CLCWA desires	e District. As a re the City of Houst	esult, the developers on consent to allow
CLCWA will establish the rates it charge the terms of an agreement to be agreed		to the custome	rs within the Distri	ct according to
Until an agreement is in place between the contract provisions and initiate the				
RECOMMENDATION:				
Approval of a Utility Service Contract County Water Control and Improvemen	between the City of Houston t District No. 161.	and Clear Lake	City Water Author	ority for Harris
,				
17. H 100/10	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	ON 2	DUPA298	
コンギ 10047 Finance Department	Other Authorization:	21	Other Authoriza	ation:
	Mal toll			
	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFI	/I, PTOE		
	Deputy Director Planning & Development	Sanvicae Div		
	rianning & Development	DELVICES DIV.		

HCD14-37 TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION 14 - Heights Tower SUBJECT: An Ordinance amending the grant agreement between the City of | Category Page Agenda Item Houston and Houston Heights Towers, Inc. to fund an additional \$1,500,000 for 1**of**1 the renovation of the property located at 330 W. 19th Street FROM: **Origination Date Agenda Date** Neal Rackleff, Director 12/2/13 APR 3 0 2014 Housing and Community Development DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Council District affected: District C For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Stephen Tinnermon 713-868-8448 Phone: Council action: Ord. No. 2013-57, 2013-256 RECOMMENDATION: Approval of an Ordinance amending the grant agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Heights Towers, Inc. to fund an additional \$1,500,000 for the renovation of the property located at 330 W, 19th Amount of Funding: Finance Budget: \$1,500,000.00 SOURCE OF FUNDING [] General Fund [] Enterprise Fund [X] Grant Fund Community Development Block Grant Funds (Fund 5000) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On January 22, 2013, City Council approved an Ordinance authorizing an \$8,500,000 grant of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for the rehabilitation of the 38-year old Houston Heights Towers, a seniors/disabled multifamily community located at 330 W. 19th Street. This transaction was amended on March 26, 2013 to provide \$2,965,131 in CDBG funds and \$5,534,869 in HOME funds for the project (no change to total commitment of \$8,500,000). Following approval of the initial \$8,500,000 allocation, and after further review of the project scope, the architect recommended increasing the scope of work to substantially enhance energy efficiency and to correct deficiencies in the original scope, while at the same time vastly improving the building's appearance. His recommendations include: installing rigid insulating panels on the building exterior (instead of just painting the existing stucco), providing additional air handling units, installing rooftop exhaust fans, installing GFI outlets in bathrooms and kitchens (life safety issue), providing a more substantial (longer-lasting) overlay of the existing paving, creating an accessible entrance to the front of the building, enhancing exterior lighting, improving landscaping and irrigation, providing ceiling fans in all units, and upgrading unit bathrooms. The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends increasing the project scope through additional funding of \$1,500,000. Both the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) and an independent engineering firm have reviewed the architect's proposal and determined that the increased scope is a critically needed use of funds, and the budget is considered appropriate. The Heights Tower project is a one-time major renovation that should include all items needed to not only efficiently operate the building for another 25 years, but also improve the appearance of this landmark building in the heart of the historic Heights area. Although all tenants at the building are considered low income, the owner is restricting units for specific compliance with HUD regulations. The owner originally agreed to restrict 114 (51% of the total) units to low income residents; this was increased to 146 units (65% of the total) with the March 2013 amendment. In consideration of the additional funds, the owner has agreed to increase the restricted units to 168, or 75% of the total. NR:EP:SS cc: City Secretary Controller's Office Finance Department Legal Department Mayor's Office

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Finance Department:

NOT

Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR SUBJECT: Supplemental Allocation No. 2 to the Professional Processional Professional Professional Program Management Consulting Services for the Houston Airports Program Management Consulting Services for the Houston No. 697 (WBS# A-000547-0003-1-01-01; A-000547-0004-01; Contract No. 4600011146)	ogram Ma Ianagemer Iston Airp	nagement nt Team (HAPMT) for ort System (HAS):	Categ	ory	Page 1 of 3	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):		Origination Date		Age	nda Date	/
Houston Airport System		March 26, 2014		_	PR 3	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE;		Council District affe	cted:			***************************************
& Marshis		B, E, I				
For additional information contact:		Date and identificat	ion of p	rior	authoriz	ing
Kathy Elek Phone: 281-233-1826		Council action:				
Jeffrey Brown Th 281-233-1909		09/07/2011 (O) 2011-7				
		10/31/2012 (O) 2012-09	939			
	74c			***************************************		
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:		Prior appropriations				
CIP No. A-0547.04		09/07/2011			\$10,000,0	00
		10/31/2012			\$10,000,0	00
A 4		HAS Arpt Improvemen	t (8011)			
\$12,333,636.05 Total HAS Arpt Improvement (8011)						
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an Ordinance to appromanagement consulting services contract with the Houston Airports necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.	ove Suppl Program	emental Allocation No. 2 Management Team (HAl	to the pPMT) an	profes	sional pro propriate th	gram 1e

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 7, 2011, City Council approved a five-year contract with one three year option for professional program management consulting services between the Houston Airport System (HAS) and the Houston Airports Program Management Team (HAPMT). HAPMT is a joint venture comprised of four firms (AECOM Technical Services, Inc., Bradlink, LLC, The Louis Berger Group, Inc. and Omega Engineers, Inc.). On October 31, 2012, City Council approved the first Supplemental Allocation to provide funding for the second year of the five-year contract.

HAS is underway with a number of large-scale, complex projects, most notably the construction of an international terminal at Hobby, with complementary roadways, a new satellite utilities plant and a new 3,000 space parking garage. At Intercontinental we have the completion of the expansion of Terminal B South Regional Jet facility for United, and related roadway improvements, interim renovation of Terminal D and airfield improvements, as well as Central Plant upgrades. HAPMT is providing program management consulting services to support HAS staff for these large-scale projects, as well as other key capital projects.

HAPMT has accomplished the following tasks:

- Completed 90% of Civil Infrastructure for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) Terminal B South Side Replacement.
- Managed the design of three projects at HOU (Roadway Realignment, Satellite Utilities Plant and New Parking Garage) and coordinated HAS Capital Improvements with Southwest Airline's development of the new International Terminal.
- Completed 90% of the IAH Roadway Signage Construction.
- Completed 92% of the IAH Central Plant Upgrades.
- Completed 88% of Phase I, 85% of Phase IIA, and 15% of Phase IIB for IAH Terminal D Interim Improvements.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	N
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Date March 26, 2014	SUBJECT: Supplemental Allocation No. 2 to the Professional Program Management Consulting Services Contract with the Houston Airports Program Management Team (HAPMT) for Professional Program Management Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System (HAS); Project No. 697 (WBS# A-000547-0003-1-01-01; A-000547-0004-1-01-01; A-000547-0005-1-01-01; Contract No. 4600011146)	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 3
----------------------------	--	--------------------------	-------------

- Incorporated twenty (20) active Capital Improvement Projects into the electronic Project Controls System.
- Developed Project Execution Plans for remaining CIP projects in the 2013 CIP Work Plan.

This supplemental allocation will provide funding associated with the third, fourth years and first quarter of the fifth year of the five-year contract, in support of HAS projects and system improvements.

During the third and fourth years of the contract HAPMT will focus on the following tasks:

- Closeout the following projects that have been successfully managed by the Houston Airports Program Management Team:
 - IAH Roadway Signage
 - IAH Central Plant Upgrades
 - o Terminal D Interim Improvements
 - o Terminal B South Side Replacement Civil Infrastructure
 - IAH Pavement Repairs

Additionally, HAPMT will manage major Capital Improvement Projects including:

- HOU Parking Garage
- HOU Roadway Relocation
- HOU Satellite Central Utilities Plant

For the remainder of the 2015 calendar year HAPMT will provide Project Controls support to the Project Managers on selected HAS CIP Projects and will prepare Monthly Reports and Quarterly Reports to document the status of CIP Projects.

Since the inception of the agreement, HAS staff have successfully taken over all deferred maintenance projects, and will continue to manage all major maintenance projects at all three airports with the exception of the projects listed above. HAPMT will continue to provide program management assistance on the large-scale capital improvement projects at HOU which is expected to be substantially complete on or around December 2015. As these projects are completed, HAPMT staff will be reduced accordingly such that by the first quarter of 2016—the expiration month for this supplemental allocation—all program management functions will be carried out by HAS staff or other Consultants designated by the Director.

At IAH, HAS is continuing forward with discussions with United Airlines and the Foreign Flag Carriers for the renovation/rebuild of the Mickey Leland International Terminal. HAS hopes to be in a position to bring forward to City Council within the next 90 days some more definitive direction for proceeding with that project, which would dwarf anything currently underway at the Houston Airport System. Assuming HAS is successful with this initiative, a new RFP for program management services will be released for this project.

PAY OR PLAY: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because this project was advertised prior to the implementation of 'Hire Houston First.' However, the managing partner of the joint venture, AECOM, has volunteered to comply. In addition, every individual who works under this contract will ultimately be approved by the Director, assuring close monitoring of this intent.

Date March 26, 2014	SUBJECT: Supplemental Allocation No. 2 to the Professional Program Management Consulting Services Contract with the Houston Airports Program Management Team (HAPMT) for Professional Program Management Consulting Services for the Houston Airport System (HAS); Project No. 697 (WBS# A-000547-0003-1-01-01; A-000547-0004-1-01-01; A-000547-0005-1-01-01; Contract No. 4600011146)	Originator's Initials	Page 3 of 3
----------------------------	--	--------------------------	-------------

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The Minority Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is thirty-five percent (35%) and will be met by the following certified firms:

F	irms	

Type of Work

Engineering
Project Management/Construction Management Support
Engineering Support
Architectural Design Management
Public Relations Support Services
Project Management Support Services
Project Management and Engineering Support
Project Management and Technical Support Services
Financial Management Services
Project Management Support Services
Project Management Support Services

The amount of work for each proposed sub-consultant will be determined as the project progresses and the services required by each sub-consultant are better defined.

HAPMT is currently achieving 49.38% on a 35% contract goal.

This participation plan has been reviewed and approved by the HAS Office of Business Opportunity.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION		RCA	\ # 10064
4600009575 for SAP Basis	ing a First Amendment to Con Support and System Monitorin chnology Services/S46-T2311	ng Services	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Iten
FROM (Department or other po	int of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	j
Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department			31, 2014	APR 3	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	111	Council Distr	rict(s) affected		
Palier DI	NUL	All	ici(s) uriceted	•	
For additional information conta	ct:	Date and Ide	ntification of p	prior authorizi	ng
Charles T. Thompson	Phone: (832) 393-0082	Council Action			
Joyce Hays RECOMMENDATION: (Summa	Phone: (832) 393-8723	Ord No.	2009-0400;	passed May	13,2009
Realtech, Inc. to extend the o	authorizing a first amendment contract term from May 21, 201 or Houston Information Techno	4 to May 20,	2016 for SAI	ne City of Hou P basis supp	uston and ort and
No Additonal Funding Requir	ed	***************************************		Finance Budg	get
ordinance authorizing a first am	and the City Purchasing Agent	recommend th	nat City Cour	ncil approve a	
Information Technology Service written notice to the contractor This contract was awarded on options in the amount of \$2,5	4 to May 20, 2016 for SAP basics. The City Purchasing Agent in May 13, 2009 by Ordinance No 10,000.00. Expenditures as oract term for two additional years sing through May 20, 2016. contractor to provide all labor, in tools to supplement work current onitoring and supporting the exist to the City during normal busin ovide 24/7 offsite support and in	n the City of Hes support and hay terminate in 2009-0400 for March 29, 2 In considerate haterials and saly being performing City SAP eless hours (8:00 nonitoring service)	ouston and R system monit this contract or a three-yea 2014 totaled ion for the ex upervision for med by the Ci environment. O AM to 5:00 ces to ensure	tealtech, Inc. toring services at any time user term, with the \$1,753,500.00 tension, the contractor Certified SAI ty staff for ser The contractor PM, Monday ethe SAP en	to extend the for Houston apon 30-days two one-years. The first ontractor has been wices related or will assign - Friday). Invironment is
Information Technology Services written notice to the contractor. This contract was awarded on options in the amount of \$2,5 amendment will extend the contragreed to freeze its year five prior. The scope of work requires the Services and system monitoring to maintaining, administering, mone SAP Basis Consultant onsit addition, the contractor must properational at all times. Attachment: MWBE zero-percent the Affirmative Action Division).	4 to May 20, 2016 for SAP basics. The City Purchasing Agent in May 13, 2009 by Ordinance No 10,000.00. Expenditures as oract term for two additional years sing through May 20, 2016. contractor to provide all labor, in tools to supplement work current onitoring and supporting the exist to the City during normal busin ovide 24/7 offsite support and in	the City of Hes support and hay terminate in 2009-0400 for March 29, 2. In considerate in the considerate in the considerate in the Mayor's Constant i	ouston and R system monit this contract or a three-yea 2014 totaled ion for the ex upervision for med by the Ci environment. O AM to 5:00 ces to ensure	tealtech, Inc. toring services at any time user term, with the \$1,753,500.00 tension, the contractor Certified SAI ty staff for ser The contractor PM, Monday ethe SAP en	to extend the for Houston and a for Houston and



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Information Technology Department

Correspondence

To: Robert Gallegos Deputy Assistant Director	From:	Frank Rodriguez		
		Date:	11 19/08	
		Subject:	MWBF Participation Form	
I am requesting a <u>waiver</u> of the MWBE Goal: Yes	⊠ No □		licitation: Bid Proposal 🖂	
I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes] No [Original Goal:	Yes No	
If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were reco	eived:		New Goal:	
Anticipated Advertisement Date: 11 26/08		stimated Dolla		
Goal On Last Contract: N.A		as Goal met:	A district on with 19 and 10 Million	
If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve:		as com met:	Yes No No	
Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Services to supplement the City's Basis Team by providi Supporting the City's current SAP Basis environment.	ng services i	related to main	taining, administering and	
The services that will be provided by the contractor are very opportunity for divisibility. The City's RFP scope of work reprovide SAP Basis support and maintenance. Additionally, inonitoring via automated software and perform corrective a	y specialized request that the the contractor action remote	, technical nati he contractor p or will be requi	tre and do not	
Concurrence:	Mile i Aberrahi y , y ,	em et e man europe europe e	eminera esta de la companya de la c	
Farma Ares	J	ford,	sion Marager	
FOR Velma Laws, Director S *Affirmative Action			v	

^{*} Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTIO	N			
north and south sides between V	ating the 1600 block of California	Street,	Category	Page	Agenda Iten
Minimum Building Line Block	Yupon and Windsor Streets as a Sp	ecial	#	1 of	_ # 23 /
					<u> </u>
FROM (Department or other) Marlene L. Gafrick, Director	point of origin):	, ,	nation Date	Agei	nda Date
Planning and Development Depa	artment	Octobe	er 28, 2013		00 00 004
				At	PR 3 0 2014
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	A - 1 - 1 - 1	Counc	il District aff	ected:	
Maden h.	Safuce	C	J. D. IST. ICT HIL	cettu.	
Vicces					
For additional information con	itact: Kevin Calfee	Date a	nd identificat	ion of prio	r authorizing
P	none: 713.837.7768	Counc	il action: N/A		•
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum	mary) Approval of an ordinance	designati	ng the 1600 b	lock of Cal	ifornia Street
1101 cm mire south sides, DefMeell	I UDON AND WINDSOF Streets as a	a Special I	Minimum Day	1.12 r ·	TAX .
pursuant to Chapter 42 of the	Code of Ordinances, and establis	hing a 15'	'-Λ'' enecial by	nding Line	Diock,
	•	5	o special pe	anding mic.	•
Amount and				Finance B	Indoet.
Source of Funding:				- 11241100 2	auget.
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: 1 ot 7 Block 10 of the Cherryburg	in accordance with Section 42-170	of the Co	de of Ordinand	ces the pror	serty owner of
Lock is brook to of the Chellyhurs	St SHOODVISION INITIATED an annicost	ion fon the			
barrang incolock. The application	ON INCINNES Written evidence of cui	nnort fram	· C O O	n/ c.i	
i ii as mariou to cic veri (i i) Di ODEI i	V UWILEIN HIGHCATING THAT THE CHACLE	al busildina	· lima mam	- · · 4	11
1 555. made. The notification fully	CL SIMICU INME Written protect could	ha tilad	rish sha Diameri		•
Department within thirty days of Commission.	maning. Since no protests were file	ed, no acti	on was require	ed by the Ho	ouston Planning
It is recommended that the City C	ouncil adopt an ordinance establis	hing a 15'	-0" Special Bu	uilding Line	for the area
			o opecial bu	munig Line	for the area.
MLG:ms					
Attachments: Planning Director	d. A				
Support, Map of the Area	's Approval, Special Building Line	e Requirer	nent Applicati	on & Petitic	on, Evidence of
Support, which of the Area					
xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Di	rector				
Anna Russell, City Secreta	ary				
David M. Feldman, City A	Attorney	-			
Deborah McAbee, Land U	Jse Division, Legal Department				
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ZATION			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Autho	rization:	

Special Minimum Building Line Block No. 181 Planning Director's Approval

Planning Director Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		SMBLB includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;
		The application is for the 1600 block of California Street, north and south sides.
X		More than 60% of the proposed SMBLB is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;
		100% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SF residential units per property.
X		Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;
		Petition signed by owners of 80% of the SMBLB.
X		Establishment of the SMBLB will further the goal of preserving the building line character of the area; and,
		A minimum building line of 15 ft exists on nine (9) properties in the blockface.
X		The proposed SMBLB has a building line character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special building line, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age and architectural features of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan and scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.
		The subdivision was platted in 1916. The houses originate between 1914 and 1999. The establishment of a 15 ft minimum building line will preserve the building line character of the area. Since for this application was determined by finding the current building line that

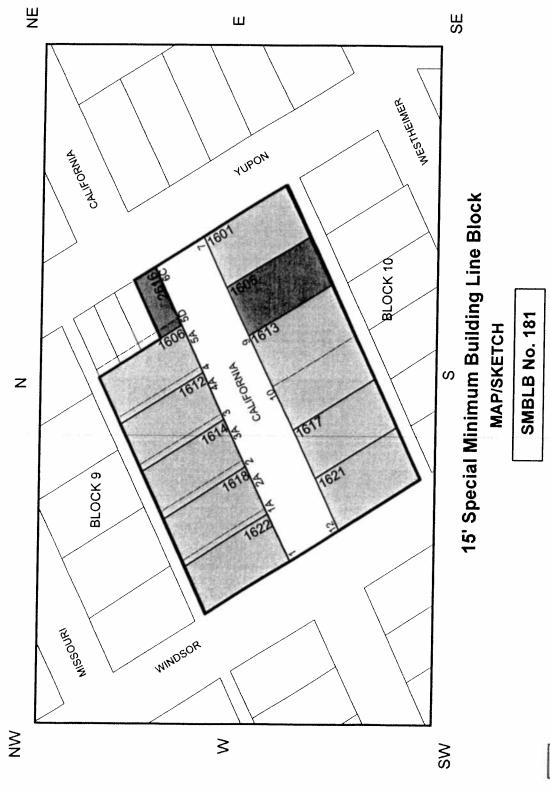
The minimum building line for this application was determined by finding the current building line that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area.

Nine (9) out of eleven (11) developed properties (representing 80% of the application area) have a building line of at least fifteen (15) feet.

The Special Minimum Building Line Block meets the criteria.

Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Date

CHERRYHURST SUBDIVISION



Properties that meet the 15' Special Minimum Building Line Block

Properties less than the 15' Special Minimum Building Line Block

IF Multi Family

COM Commercial VAC Vacant

VAC Vacant EXC Excluded

	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION ting the 1800 block of Cherryhurst Str	eet.	Category	Page	Agenda Ite	
	Ridgewood and Mandell Streets as a		#	1 of	# 37	
FROM (Department or other Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Dep	. 5 /	Origination Date March 28, 2014		Agenda Date APR 3 0 2014		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:			District affe	District affected:		
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee Phone:713.837.7768 Date and identific Council action:N/				ation of prior authorizing A		
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum Street, North and South sides, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the	mary) Approval of an ordinance de between Ridgewood and Mandell S Code of Ordinances.	signatin treets as	g the 1800 bl a Special M	lock of Cher inimum Lot	ryhurst t Size Block,	
Amount and Source of Funding:				Finance Budget:		
The notification further stated that thirty days of mailing. Since no p	wners indicating that the special mining the written protest could be filed with the protests were filed, no action was required. Department recommends that City Core feet.	e Plannii ired by th	ng and Devel le Houston Pl	opment Dep lanning Com	artment within mission.	
Attachments: Planning Directo area	r's Approval, Special Minimum Lot Si	ze Appli	cation, Evide	ence of suppo	ort, Map of the	
xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Dire Anna Russell, City Secretar David M. Feldman, City At Gary Dzierlenga, Legal Dep	у					
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	rion				
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	O	ther Authori	ization:		

X

Special Minimum Lot Size Block No. 357 Planning Director's Approval

Planning Director Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
х		SMLSB includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;
		The application is for the 1800 block of Cherryhurst Street, north and south sides.
X		At least 60% of the proposed SMLSB is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;
		100% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SF residential units per property.
X		Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;
		Petition signed by owners of 73% of the SMLSB.
x		Establishment of the SMLSB will further the goal of preserving the lot size character of the area; and,
		A minimum lot size of 5,000 sq ft exists on eight (8) lots in the blockface.
X		The proposed SMLSB has a lot size character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special minimum lot size, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan and scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.
		The subdivision was platted in 1916. The houses originate from the 1920's. The establishment of a 5,000 sf minimum lot size will preserve the lot size character of the area.

The minimum lot size for this application was determined by finding the current lot size that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area.

Eight (8) out of ten (10) lots (representing 94% of the application area) are at least 5,000 square feet in size.

The Special Minimum Lot Size Block meets the criteria.

Tartied Club		
Patrick Walsh, P.E.	Date	
Director		



1800 block of Cherryhurst Street North and South sides, between Ridegewood and Mandell Stree only and should not be substituted for a scrept product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Source: Harris County Appraisal District Date: March 23, 2014 Reference: MLS357



Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

TO: Mayor via City Secretary RI	EQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION				
	g the 1700 block of Fairview Avenu		Category	Page	Agenda Iten
south side, between Ridgewood as	nd Windsor Streets as a Special Min	imum	#	1 of	_ #
Lot Size Block					
FROM (Department or other po	oint of origin):	Origin	ation Date	Age	nda Date
Patrick Walsh, Interim Director	, and 01 01 1g.m./v		ber 6, 2013		
Planning and Development Depar	tment	2000	, 2013	ΔP	R 30 2014
Training and Development Depart				"	11 0 0 =
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Counci	l District aff	ected:	
The state of the s	l l	C			
D Jalmy Will					
For additional information cont	act: Kevin Calfee	Date ar	nd identificat	ion of prio	r authorizing
Pho			l action:N/A	•	•
	ary) Approval of an ordinance de				
	and Windsor Streets as a Special N	Ainimu:	m Lot Size B	lock, pursi	ant to Chapter
42 of the Code of Ordinances.					
Amount and				Finance I	Budget:
Source of Funding:					9
•					
	accordance with Section 42-197 of				
	yhurst Subdivision initiated an appli				
	ludes written evidence of support fro				
	owners indicating that the special m				
	written protest could be filed with the				
	itten protest was filed. The Houston				
November 14, 2013 and voted to re	ecommend that the City Council esta	ablish th	e Special Mir	nimum Lot	Size Block.
				T . G!	C
It is recommended that the City Co	ouncil adopt an ordinance establishin	g a Spe	cial Minimun	n Lot Size o	f 5,000 sf.
				ra . 1	C
9	sion's Approval, Special Minimum I	ot Size	Application,	Evidence o	f support, Map
of the area, Protest Letters					
xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Direc					
Anna Russell, City Secretary					
David M. Feldman, City Atte					
Deborah McAbee, Land Use	Division, Legal Department				
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA				
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Author	orization:	



Finance 011.A REV. 3/94 7530-0100403-00

Special Minimum Lot Size Block No. 374 Planning Commission Approval

Planning Commission Evaluation:

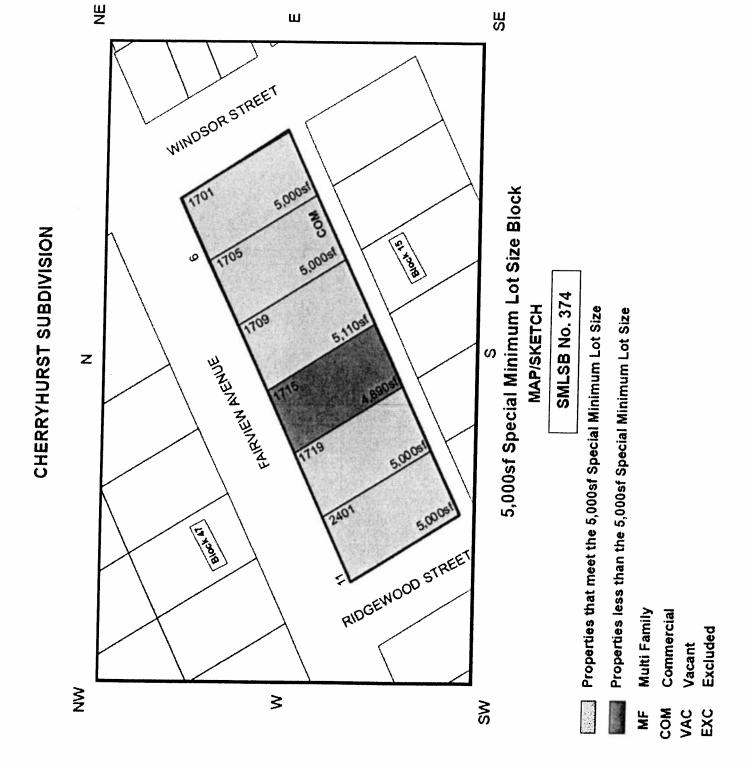
Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
Х		SMLSB includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;
		The application is for the 1700 block of Fairview Avenue, south side.
X		At least 60% of the proposed SMLSB is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;
		83% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SF residential units per property.
X		Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;
		Petition signed by owners of 67% of the SMLSB.
X		Establishment of the SMLSB will further the goal of preserving the lot size character of the area; and,
		A minimum lot size of 5,000 square feet exists on five (5) lots in the blockface.
X		The proposed SMLSB has a lot size character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special minimum lot size, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan and scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.
		The subdivision was platted in 1916. The houses originate from the 1930's. The establishment of a 5,000 square foot minimum lot size will preserve the log size character of the area.

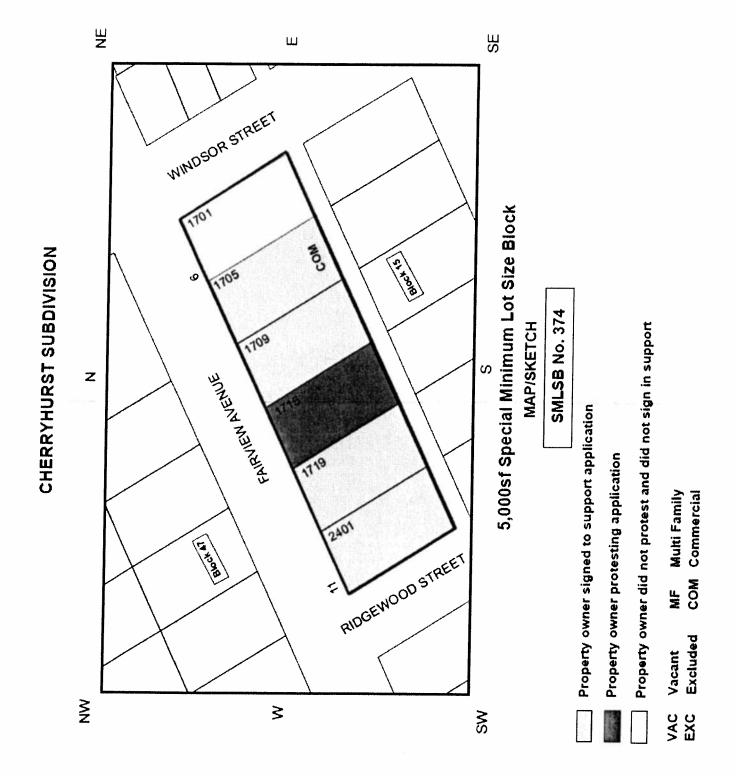
The minimum lot size for this application was determined by finding the current lot size that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area.

Five (5) out of six (6) lots (representing 83.3% of the application area) are at least 5,000 square feet in size.

The Special Minimum Lot Size Block meets the criteria.

Mark A. Kilkenny, Chair	Date
wor france found	11 · 14 · 13
Sonny Garza, Vice-Chair	Date





I voi di and South sides	nce designating the 200-400 block of Gale between Fulton Street and Holmore Street	C.	Category #	Page	Agenda It
Special William Bul	liding Line Block	i as a	#	1 of	- # 🤰
FROM (Department Marlene L. Gafrick, D	or other point of origin):	Origin	nation Date	Ager	nda Date
Planning and Develop	ment Department	Noven	nber 6, 2013		
DIRECTOR'S SIGN	ATURE:	Counc	il District on		3 0 2014
	h. Siquen	H	il District affe	ected:	
For additional inform	Phone: 713.837.7768	Date a	authorizing		
RECOMMENDATIO	<u>ON:</u> (Summary) Approval of an ordinanc s, between Fulton and Helmers Streets as	e designatir	ng the 200-400) block of C	'ala Straat
pursuant to Chapter 4	s, between Fulton and Helmers Streets as the Code of Ordinances, and establi	s a Special N ishing a 32'-	Ainimum Bui 0" special mi	lding Line I	Block, Iding line.
Amount and					gv
Source of Funding:				Finance Bu	dget:
special minimum buildir	TION: In accordance with Section 42-170 (28, of the Lindale Park Section 5 Subdivising line block, The application includes writers)	ion initiated	an application	for the des	ignation of a
special minimum buildir area. Notification was m had been made. The noti Department within thirty considered the applicatio establish the Special Min	ATION: In accordance with Section 42-170 (2.28, of the Lindale Park Section 5 Subdivising line block. The application includes written ailed to 31 property owners indicating that diffication further stated that written protest of days of mailing. One (1) written protest won and protest at the October 17, 2013 meet nimum Building Line Block.	ten evidence the special i ould be filed as filed. Th ing and vote	an application of support from ninimum build with the Plan e Houston Plan d to recommen	of the design owners of the blowning line blowning and Denning Comming the City (ignation of a of 64% of the ock application evelopment nission Council
special minimum buildir area. Notification was m had been made. The noti Department within thirty considered the application establish the Special Minutes and the block. MLG:cda Attachments: Planning	Ing line block. The application includes written asiled to 31 property owners indicating that infication further stated that written protest or days of mailing. One (1) written protest won and protest at the October 17, 2013 meet nimum Building Line Block. The City Council adopt an ordinance establishment of the Council adopt an ordinance establishment.	ten evidence the special i ould be filed as filed. Th ing and vote hing a 32'-0	an application of support from the plant of	of the design owners of the blom owners of the blom owners	ignation of a of 64% of the ock application evelopment nission Council ing Line for
special minimum buildir area. Notification was m had been made. The noti Department within thirty considered the application establish the Special Minimum It is recommended that the block. MLG:cda Attachments: Planning	Ing line block. The application includes written asiled to 31 property owners indicating that infication further stated that written protest or days of mailing. One (1) written protest won and protest at the October 17, 2013 meet nimum Building Line Block. The City Council adopt an ordinance establishment of the Council adopt an ordinance establishment.	ten evidence the special i ould be filed as filed. Th ing and vote hing a 32'-0	an application of support from the plant of	of the design owners of the blom owners of the blom owners	ignation of a of 64% of the ock application evelopment nission Council ing Line for
special minimum buildir area. Notification was m had been made. The noti Department within thirty considered the application establish the Special Minimum It is recommended that the block. MLG:cda Attachments: Planning of Support, Map of the Auxer Marta Crinejo, Aganna Russell, City David M. Feldman	Ing line block. The application includes writted to 31 property owners indicating that infication further stated that written protest or days of mailing. One (1) written protest won and protest at the October 17, 2013 meet nimum Building Line Block. The City Council adopt an ordinance establishment of the City Council adopt an ordinance establishment, Protest Letters Genda Director by Secretary	ten evidence the special i ould be filed as filed. Th ing and vote hing a 32'-0	an application of support from the plant of	of the design owners of the blom owners of the blom owners	ignation of a of 64% of the ock application evelopment nission Council ing Line for
special minimum buildir area. Notification was m had been made. The noti Department within thirty considered the application establish the Special Minimum It is recommended that the block. MLG:cda Attachments: Planning of Support, Map of the Auxer Marta Crinejo, Aganna Russell, City David M. Feldman	Ing line block. The application includes writted to 31 property owners indicating that infication further stated that written protest or days of mailing. One (1) written protest won and protest at the October 17, 2013 meet nimum Building Line Block. The City Council adopt an ordinance establishment of the City Council adopt an ordinance establishment, Protest Letters Genda Director y Secretary The City Attorney	ten evidence the special i ould be filed as filed. Th ing and vote hing a 32'-0	an application of support from the plant of	of the design owners of the blom owners of the blom owners	ignation of a of 64% of the ock application evelopment nission Council ing Line for
special minimum buildir area. Notification was m had been made. The noti Department within thirty considered the application establish the Special Minimum It is recommended that the block. MLG:cda Attachments: Planning of Support, Map of the Air Ama Russell, City David M. Feldman Deborah McAbee.	ng line block. The application includes written application further stated that written protest condays of mailing. One (1) written protest whom and protest at the October 17, 2013 meet nimum Building Line Block. The City Council adopt an ordinance establishment of the City Council adopt an ordinance establishment. Commission Approval, Special Building Linear, Protest Letters genda Director by Secretary and City Attorney, Land Use Division, Legal Department.	ten evidence the special i ould be filed as filed. Th ing and vote hing a 32'-0	an application of support from the plant of	of the design owners of the blom owners of the blom owners	ignation of a of 64% of the ock application evelopment nission Council ing Line for
special minimum buildir area. Notification was m had been made. The noti Department within thirty considered the application establish the Special Minimum It is recommended that the block. MLG:cda Attachments: Planning of Support, Map of the Auxer Marta Crinejo, Aganna Russell, City David M. Feldman	Ing line block. The application includes writted to 31 property owners indicating that infication further stated that written protest or days of mailing. One (1) written protest won and protest at the October 17, 2013 meet nimum Building Line Block. The City Council adopt an ordinance establishment of the City Council adopt an ordinance establishment, Protest Letters Genda Director y Secretary The City Attorney	ten evidence the special i ould be filed as filed. Th ing and vote hing a 32'-0	an application of support from the plant of	of the design owners of the blom owners of the blom ing and Denning Commond the City (amum Buildison & Petitic	ignation of a of 64% of the ock application evelopment nission Council ing Line for

Special Minimum Building Line Block No. 184 Planning Commission Approval

Planning Commission Evaluation:

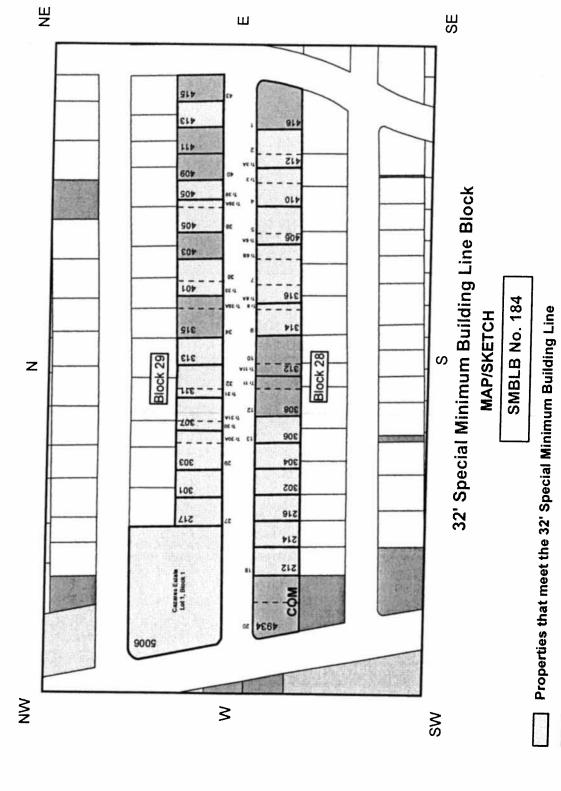
Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		SMBLB includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;
		The application is for the 200 to 400 block of Gale Street, north and south sides.
X		More than 60% of the proposed SMBLB is developed with or is restricted to not mor than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;
		95% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SF residential units per property.
X		Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;
		Petition signed by owners of 64% of the SMBLB.
X		Establishment of the SMBLB will further the goal of preserving the building line character of the area; and,
		A minimum building line of 32 feet exists on twenty-two (22) properties in the blockface.
X		The proposed SMBLB has a building line character that can be preserved by the establishment of a minimum building line, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age and architectural features of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan or scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.
	'	The subdivision was platted in 1940. The houses mostly originate from the 1940's. The establishment of a 32-foot minimum building line will preserve the building line character of the area.

The minimum building line for this application was determined by finding the current building line that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area.

Twenty-two (22) out of thirty-one (31) developed properties (representing 71% of the application area) have a building line of at least thirty-two (32) feet.

The Special Minimum	Building Line Block meets the criteria.
Mark A. Kilkenny, Chair	Nate
or	o balc
Sonny Garza, Vice-Chair	Date

LINDALE PARK SECTION 5 SUBDIVISION



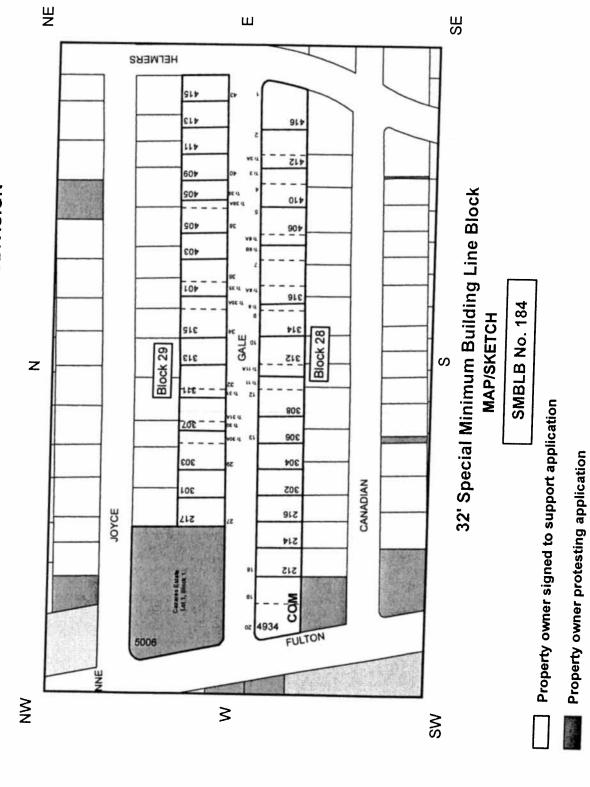
Properties less than the 32' Special Minimum Building Line

Multi Family R

Commercial Vacant COM

Excluded VAC

LINDALE PARK SECTION 5 SUBDIVISION



Property owner did not protest and did not sign in support

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REC	QUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION	.4	Catagori	Page	Agenda l
SUBJECT: Ordinance designating North and South sides, between Ful	top and Helmers Streets as a Spec	ι, ial	Category #	Page 1 of	# #
Minimum Lot Size Block	ton and removes streets as a spec				- 4
FROM (Department or other poi	nt of origin):	Origina	tion Date	Agei	nda Date
Marlene L. Gafrick, Director		November 6, 2013		2 0 0 00	
Planning and Development Departr	nent			IAM	R 30 20
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Counci	l District aff	ected:	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Mully For additional information contact Phore	r. Sipier	H			
For additional information contact	ct: Kevin Calfee		d identificat		r authorizin
Phor	ne:713.837.7768	Counci	l action:N/A		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summa	ry) Approval of an ordinance de	esignatin	g the 200 to	400 block	of Gale Stree
North and South sides, between F	fulton and Helmers Streets as a S	Special N	Ainimum Lo	t Size Bloc	k, pursuant
Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordina	inces.				
				,	
Amount and				Finance l	Budget:
Source of Funding:					
	10.100	C.I. C.		41	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In	accordance with Section 42-197 of	i ine Coo	ie oi Ordinan	ices, the pro	the deciment
of Lot 10 and TR 11A, Block 28, o	i the Lindale Park Section 3 Subdi	A 121011 IU	maicu an app	meation for	mora of 6404
of a special minimum lot size block	. The application includes written	evidenc	e of support	rom the ow	mers of 04%
the area. Notification was mailed to	o the 31 property owners indicatin	g that the	special mini	mum lot siz	ze block
application had been made. The no	tification further stated that writte	n protest	could be file	d with the F	lanning and
Development Department within th	irty days of mailing. One (1) writ	en prote	st was filed.	The Housto	on Planning
Commission considered the protest	on October 17, 2013 and voted to	recomm	end that the C	City Counci	l establish the
Special Minimum Lot Size Block,	·				
•		0		f + 01 · ·	C / 000
It is recommended that the City Co	uncil adopt an ordinance establishi	ng a Spe	cial Minimui	n Lot Size	or 5,000 squa
feet.					
MLG:cda					
		r -> 01	A	m.du	£
	ion's Approval, Special Minimum	Lot Size	Application,	Evidence (n support, Μ
of the area, Protest Letters					
xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Direc	etor				
Anna Russell, City Secretary					
David M. Feldman, City Atto					
Deborah McAbee, Land Use	Division, Legal Department				
Deboran Mercee, Land Ose	Tribion, Tabar Tabar				
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ATION			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Auth	orization:	

X

Special Minimum Lot Size Block No. 364 Planning Commission Approval

Planning Commission Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
Х		SMLSB includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;
		The application is for the 200 to 400 block of Gale Street, north and south sides.
X		At least 60% of the proposed SMLSB is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;
		95% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SF residential units per property.
Х		Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;
		Petition signed by owners of 64% of the SMLSB.
х		Establishment of the SMLSB will further the goal of preserving the lot size character of the area; and,
		A minimum lot size of 5,000 square feet exists on thirty (30) lots in the blockface.
х		The proposed SMLSB has a lot size character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special minimum lot size, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan or scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.
		The subdivision was platted in 1940. Most of the houses originate from the 1940's. The establishment of a 5,000 square foot minimum lot size will preserve the lot size character of the area.

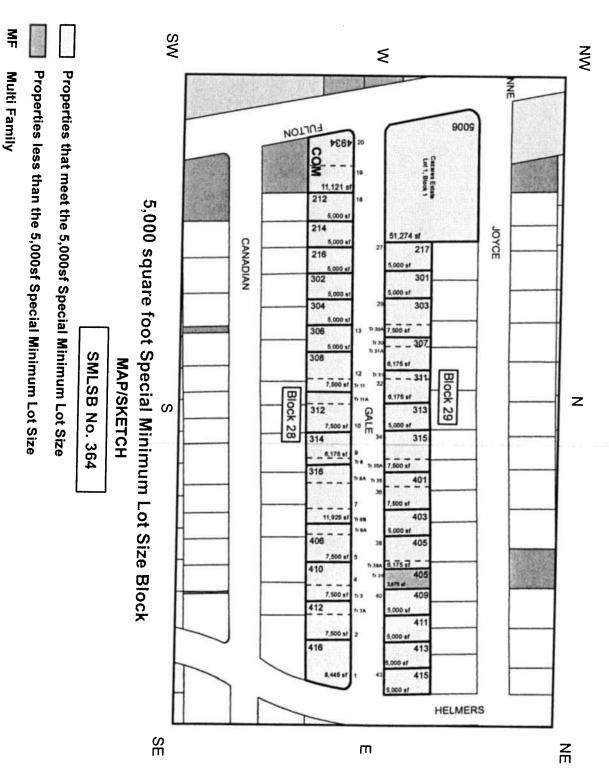
The minimum lot size for this application was determined by finding the current lot size that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area.

Thirty (30) out of thirty-one (31) lots (representing 98.5% of the application area) are at least 5,000 square feet in size.

The Special Minimum Lot Size Block meets the criteria.

Urma Cumy				
Mark A. Kilkenny, Chair or	Date			
Sonny Garza, Vice-Chair	Date			

LINDALE PARK SECTION 5 SUBDIVISION



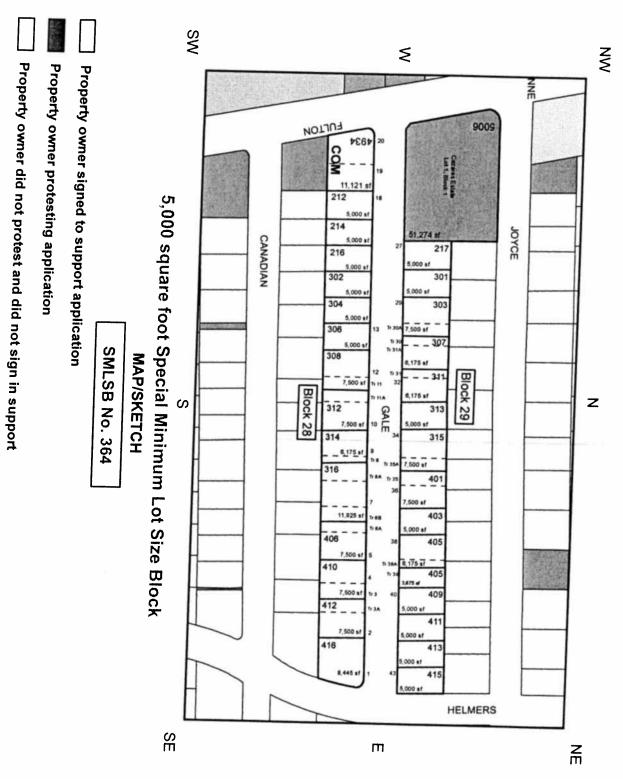
COM VAC EXC

Vacant

Commercial

Excluded

LINDALE PARK SECTION 5 SUBDIVISION



TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACT	ION			
and south sides, between Lloy Minimum Lot Size Block	nating the 600 block of Melbourne yd Street and Irvington Boulevard a		Category #	Page 1 of	Agenda Ita
FROM (Department or other	er point of origin):	Origin	1 D		
Patrick Walsh, P.E. Interim Director	- 6 7/-	January	24, 2014	Agen	ida Date
Planning and Development De	enartment		,	APR	3 0 2014
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURI	Z:	Commit	ı Di		0 0 2014
whill	MU	H	District affe	ected:	
For additional information c	ontact: Kevin Calfee	Date an	d identificati	on of prior	authorizing
	Phone: 713.837.7768	Council	action:N/A	on or prior	authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (5					
north and south sides, between	mmary) Approval of an ordinance on Lloyd Street and Irvington Ro	e designating	g the 600 blo	ck of Melbo	ourne Street
pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Amount and	mmary) Approval of an ordinance on Lloyd Street and Irvington Bou e Code of Ordinances, and establi	shing a 4,800	Special Mini) square foot	mum Lot S special lot	ize Block, size .
Source of Funding:				Finance Bu	dget:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	In accordance with Section 42-197 Block 73, of the Belt Junction City m lot size block. The application in	of the Code	of O-1:		
of 61% of the area. Notification size area application had been m	m lot size block. The application city m lot size block. The application in was mailed to the eight (8) proper ade. The notification further stated ithin thirty days of mailing. Since it	ty owners inc	n evidence of licating that the	support fro he special m	m the owners
It is recommended that the City (feet.	Council adopt an ordinance establish	hing a Specia	l Minimum L	ot Size of 4	,800 square
Attachments: Planning Directo area	r's Approval, Special Minimum Lot	t Size Applica	ation, Eviden	ce of suppor	t, Map of the
xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Dire Anna Russell, City Secretar David M. Feldman, City Att Deborah McAbee, Land Use	v				
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ATTYON			
Finance Director:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA Other Authorization:				
	vracuotivation;	Oth	er Authoriza	tion:	

finance 011.A REV. 3/94 7530-0100403-00

Special Minimum Lot Size Block No. 373 Planning Director's Approval

Planning Director Evaluation:

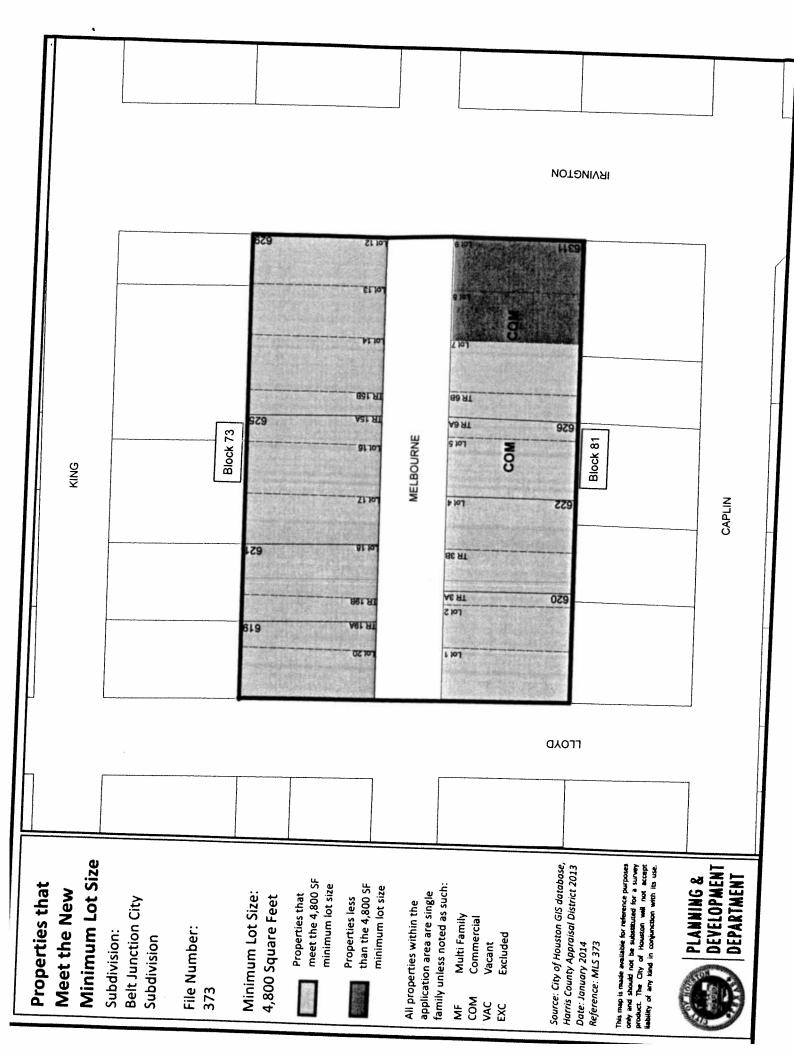
Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		SMLSB includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;
		The application is for the 600 block of Melbourne Street, north and south side
X		At least 60% of the proposed SMLSB is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;
		74% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SF units per property.
X		Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;
		Petition signed by owners of 61% of the SMLSB.
X	·	Establishment of the SMLSB will further the goal of preserving the lot size character of the area; and,
		A minimum lot size of 4,800 square feet exists on twelve (12) lots in the blockface.
X		The proposed SMLSB has a lot size character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special minimum lot size, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan and scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.
	•	Most homes originate from the 1940's. The establishment of a 4,800 square foot minimum lot size will preserve the lot size character of the area.

The minimum lot size for this application was determined by finding the current lot size that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area.

Twelve (12) out of fourteen (14) lots (representing 90% of the application area) are at least 4,800 square feet in size.

The Special Minimum Lot Size Block meets the criteria.

Interim Director



SUBJECT: Ordinance side, between Ridgewood Size Block	e designating the 1700 block of Missouri ood and Windsor Streets as a Special Mir	Street, South	Category #	Page 1 of	Agenda Ito
FROM (Department Patrick Walsh, P.E.	Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Origination Date March 28, 2014				nda Date
Planning and Develop	Planning and Development Department				
DIRECTOR'S SIGN	ATURE:	District affe	ected:		
For additional inform	For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee Phone:713.837.7768 Date and identific Council action:N/				authorizing
RECOMMENDATIO South side, between R 42 of the Code of Ord	<u>N:</u> (Summary) Approval of an ordinar idgewood and Windsor Streets as a Sp inances.	ice designating ecial Minimun	the 1700 bl n Lot Size B	ock of Miss lock, pursu	souri Street, ant to Chapte
Amount and Source of Funding:				Finance B	udget:
size block. The applicate mailed to the six (6) pro The notification further	ATION: In accordance with Section 42-1 ne Cherryhurst Subdivision initiated an appion includes written evidence of support is perty owners indicating that the special materials that written protest could be filed wince no protests were filed, no action was	plication for the from the owners inimum lot siz	e designation s of 67% of the block appli	of a specia the area. No cation had b	Il minimum los otification was been made.
size block. The application mailed to the six (6) pro The notification further thirty days of mailing. S	ion includes written evidence of support in perty owners indicating that the special metated that written protest could be filed wince no protests were filed, no action was opment Department recommends that Cit	plication for the from the owners ninimum lot size with the Planning required by the	e designation s of 67% of t e block appli g and Devel e Houston Pl	of a specia the area. No cation had be opment Dep anning Com	al minimum loo otification was been made. partment within nmission.
size block. The applicate mailed to the six (6) pro The notification further thirty days of mailing. S The Planning and Development of the property of the pr	ion includes written evidence of support in perty owners indicating that the special metated that written protest could be filed wince no protests were filed, no action was opment Department recommends that Cit	plication for the rom the owners in the owners with the Planning required by the y Council adop	e designation s of 67% of 6 e block appli g and Develo e Houston Pla t an ordinance	of a specia the area. No cation had be opment Dep anning Com re establishi	al minimum lot otification was been made. partment within nmission. ng a Special
size block. The applicate mailed to the six (6) pro The notification further thirty days of mailing. S The Planning and Develominimum Lot Size of 5,0 Attachments: Planning area xc: Marta Crinejo, Age Anna Russell, City David M. Feldman	ion includes written evidence of support in perty owners indicating that the special metated that written protest could be filed wince no protests were filed, no action was opment Department recommends that Cit 000 square feet. By Director's Approval, Special Minimum is enda Director Secretary	plication for the rom the owners in the owners with the Planning required by the y Council adop	e designation s of 67% of 6 e block appli g and Develo e Houston Pla t an ordinance	of a specia the area. No cation had be opment Dep anning Com re establishi	al minimum lot otification was been made. partment within nmission. ng a Special
size block. The applicate mailed to the six (6) pro The notification further thirty days of mailing. S The Planning and Develor Minimum Lot Size of 5,0 Attachments: Planning area xc: Marta Crinejo, Age Anna Russell, City David M. Feldman	ion includes written evidence of support in perty owners indicating that the special metated that written protest could be filed wince no protests were filed, no action was opment Department recommends that Cit 000 square feet. By Director's Approval, Special Minimum is penda Director Secretary, City Attorney	plication for the rom the owners in the owners with the Planning required by the y Council adop	e designation s of 67% of 6 e block appli g and Develo e Houston Pla t an ordinance	of a specia the area. No cation had be opment Dep anning Com re establishi	Il minimum lo otification was been made. partment within nmission. ng a Special
size block. The applicate mailed to the six (6) pro The notification further thirty days of mailing. S The Planning and Develominimum Lot Size of 5,0 Attachments: Planning area xc: Marta Crinejo, Age Anna Russell, City David M. Feldman	ion includes written evidence of support in perty owners indicating that the special metated that written protest could be filed wince no protests were filed, no action was opment Department recommends that Cit 000 square feet. By Director's Approval, Special Minimum is penda Director Secretary, City Attorney	plication for the rom the owners in the owners with the Planning required by the y Council adop	e designation s of 67% of 6 e block appli g and Develo e Houston Pla t an ordinance	of a specia the area. No cation had be opment Dep anning Com re establishi	Il minimum lo otification was been made. partment within nmission. ng a Special
size block. The applicate mailed to the six (6) pro The notification further thirty days of mailing. S The Planning and Develominimum Lot Size of 5,0 Attachments: Planning area xc: Marta Crinejo, Age Anna Russell, City David M. Feldman	ion includes written evidence of support in perty owners indicating that the special metated that written protest could be filed wince no protests were filed, no action was opment Department recommends that Cit 000 square feet. By Director's Approval, Special Minimum is penda Director Secretary, City Attorney	plication for the rom the owners in the owners with the Planning required by the y Council adop	e designation s of 67% of 6 e block appli g and Develo e Houston Pla t an ordinance	of a specia the area. No cation had be opment Dep anning Com re establishi	al minimum lot otification was been made. partment within mission. ng a Special
size block. The applicate mailed to the six (6) pro The notification further thirty days of mailing. S The Planning and Develominimum Lot Size of 5,0 Attachments: Planning area xc: Marta Crinejo, Age Anna Russell, City David M. Feldman	ion includes written evidence of support in perty owners indicating that the special metated that written protest could be filed wince no protests were filed, no action was opment Department recommends that Cit 000 square feet. By Director's Approval, Special Minimum is penda Director Secretary, City Attorney	polication for the rom the owners in the owners in the planning required by the y Council adop	e designation s of 67% of 6 e block appli g and Develo e Houston Pla t an ordinance	of a specia the area. No cation had be opment Dep anning Com re establishi	Il minimum lot otification was been made. partment within nmission. ng a Special

Special Minimum Lot Size Block No. 355 Planning Director's Approval

Planning Director Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		SMLSB includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;
		The application is for the 1700 block of Missouri Street, south side.
X		At least 60% of the proposed SMLSB is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;
		100% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SI residential units per property.
X		Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;
		Petition signed by owners of 67% of the SMLSB.
Х		Establishment of the SMLSB will further the goal of preserving the lot size character of the area; and,
		A minimum lot size of 5, 000 sq ft exists on six (6) lots in the blockface.
X		The proposed SMLSB has a lot size character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special minimum lot size, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan and scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.
	ļ	The subdivision was platted in 1916. The houses originate from the 1920's. The establishment of a 5, 000 sf minimum lot size will preserve the lot size character of the area.

The minimum lot size for this application was determined by finding the current lot size that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area.

Six (6) out of Six (6) lots (representing 100% of the application area) are at least 5, 000 square feet in size.

The Special Minimum Lot Size Block meets the criteria.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director



Special Minimum Lot Size
1700 block of Missouri Street
South side, between Ridgewood and Windsor Streets
5,000 Square Feet

Source: Harris County Appraisal Distric Date: March 23, 2014 Reference: MLS355

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

SU'BJECT: Ordinance designat Avenue, North and South sides,	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION ting the 1900 and 2000 blocks of Portsmoutl between South Shepherd Drive and Hazard	Category #	Page 1 of	Agenda Ite	
FROM (Department or other Patrick Walsh, P.E. Interim Director	nterim Director				
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Planning and Development Department DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Council District a				
	For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee Phone: 713.837.7768 Date and identification of Council action: N/A				
Portsmouth Avenue, North and	mary) Approval of an ordinance designated South sides, between South Shepherd Deuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordina	rive and Haza	and 2000 bloo ard Street as	ck of a Special	
Amount and Source of Funding:			Finance Bu	udget:	
minimum lot size block. The app Notification was mailed to the 39 been made. The notification furth Department within thirty days of Commission.	ond Place Subdivision initiated an application includes written evidence of support property owners indicating that the special her stated that written protest could be filed mailing. Since no protests were filed, no account adopt an ordinance establishing a Sp	t from the own minimum lot s with the Planni tion was requin	ners of 58% of ize block apping and Deversed by the Ho	of the area. blication had lopment buston Planning	
Attachments: Planning Director	r's Approval, Special Minimum Lot Size Ap	plication, Evid	ence of supp	ort, Map of the	
xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Dire Anna Russell, City Secretar David M. Feldman, City At Deborah McAbee, Land Use	у				
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	***************************************			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Autho	rization:		

Sig

Special Minimum Lot Size Block No. 366 Planning Director's Approval

Planning Director Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		SMLSB includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;
		The application is for the 1900 and 2000 blocks of Portsmouth Avenue, north and south sides.
X		At least 60% of the proposed SMLSB is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;
		61% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SF residential units per property.
X		Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;
		Petition signed by owners of 58% of the SMLSB.
X		Establishment of the SMLSB will further the goal of preserving the lot size character of the area; and,
		A minimum lot size of 6,150 square feet exists on 27 lots in the blockface.
X		The proposed SMLSB has a lot size character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special minimum lot size, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan and scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.
		The subdivision was platted in 1923. Most houses originate from the 1930's. The establishment of a 6,150 square foot minimum lot size will preserve the lot size character of the area.

The minimum lot size for this application was determined by finding the current lot size that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area.

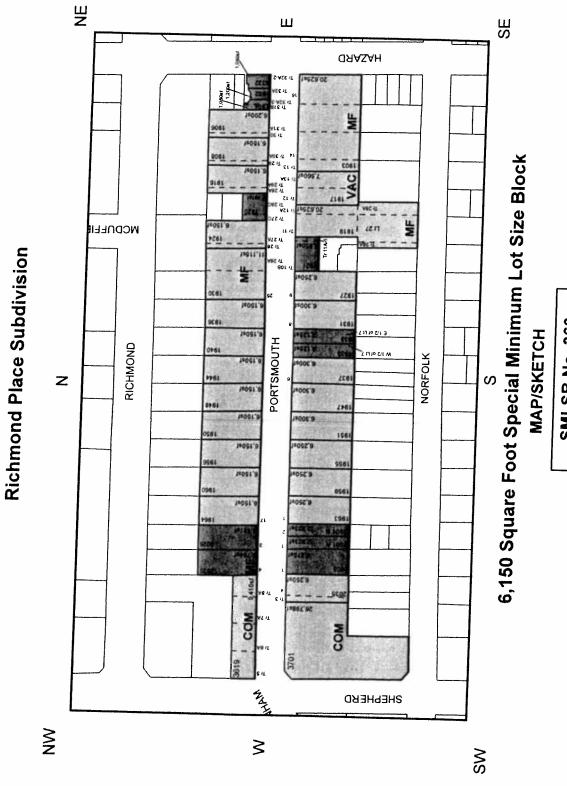
Twenty seven (27) out of thirty nine (39) lots (representing 86% of the application area) are at least 6,150 square feet in size.

The Special Minimum Lot Size Block meets the criteria.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Date

Interim Director



SMLSB No. 366

Properties that meet the 6,150 sf Special Minimum Lot Size Properties less than the 6,150 sf Special Minimum Lot Size

IF Multi Family

COM Commercial

AC Vacant

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION					
SUBJECT: Ordinance design	nating the 1900 and 2000 blocks of		Category	Page	Age	enda Itei
Portsmouth Avenue, North and	South sides, between South Shepherd	Drive	#	1 of	#	·mua ite
and Hazard Street as a Special 1	Minimum Building Line Block				"	44
FROM (Department or other	point of origin):	Origina	tion Date	L		-H
Patrick Walsh, P.E.	pomo or origin).		er 6, 2013	Ag	enda Da	te #
Interim Director		Decenii	er 6, 2013	4.5	50 PM	
Planning and Development Dep	artment			At	PR 30	2014
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Commeil	Diation ce			
A I A	1	Соилси	District affo	ected:		
Sh / January ()	<i>!\.\</i>	C				
For additional information co	ntact: Kevin Calfee	Data an	1:1			
	hone: 713.837.7768	Council	d identificat action: N/A	ion of pri	or autho	rizing
		Council	action: N/A			
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum	mary) Approval of an ordinance de	signating	the 1900 ar	nd 2000 b	locks of	
Fortsmouth Avenue, North and	d South sides, between South Shenh	ard Driv	a and Hazas	of Camana	C	·ial
Minimum Building Line Block	i, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Cod	le of Ord	inances, and	l establisi	hing a 20	'_0"
special minimum building line.	•		,			-0
Amount and			Т	F:	D. 1. 4	
Source of Funding:			ĺ	Finance	Budget:	
SDECIFIC EVDI ANATION						
I at 20 Please 1 a fett - Pi l	In accordance with Section 42-170 of	the Code	of Ordinanc	es, the pro	perty ow	ner of
Lot 20, Diock 1 of the Richmond	Place Subdivision initiated an applica	ition for t	ha dagianatic	· ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~		1
requirement area. The application	l INCIUGES Written evidence of support	from our	nare of 500/.	~f+h~ ~~~	N1.4°C	. •
was maneu to 39 property owners	s indicating that the special building li	ne requir	ement area a	anliaatiaa	Lad Land	
I he nouncation further stated that	II Written profest could be filed with th	a Dlannie	or and David	D		
thirty days of mailing. Since no p	rotests were filed, no action was requi	red by th	e Houston Pl	anning Co	ommissio	n.
1						
the area.	ouncil adopt an ordinance establishing	g a 20'-0'	' Special Mir	nimum Bu	ilding Li	ne for
the area.						
Attachments: Planning Director	do Ammorral Curriel D. '11'					
Support, Map of the Area	's Approval, Special Building Line Re	equiremen	nt Applicatio	n & Petiti	on, Evide	nce of
Support, Map of the Area						
xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Di	ractor					
Anna Russell, City Secreta	rector					
David M. Feldman, City A						
	Ise Division, Legal Department					
Bedorum Wickbee, Land O	se Division, Legal Department					
						1
	PEOUDED AUTHORIZAS	101				
Finance Director:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT					
rmance Director:	Other Authorization:	Ot	her Authori	zation:		

Special Minimum Building Line Block No. 185 Planning Director's Approval

Planning Director Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		SMBLB includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;
		The application is for the 1900 and 2000 blocks of Portsmouth Avenue, north and south sides.
Х		More than 60% of the proposed SMBLB is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;
		61% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SF residential units per property.
X		Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;
		Petition signed by owners of 58% of the SMBLB.
X		Establishment of the SMBLB will further the goal of preserving the building line character of the area; and,
		A minimum building line of 20 feet exists on twenty-four (24) properties in the blockface.
X		The proposed SMBLB has a building line character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special building line, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age and architectural features of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan and scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.
		The subdivision was platted in 1923. Most houses originate from the 1930's. The establishment of a 20-foot minimum building line will preserve the building line character of the area.

The minimum building line for this application was determined by finding the current building line that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area.

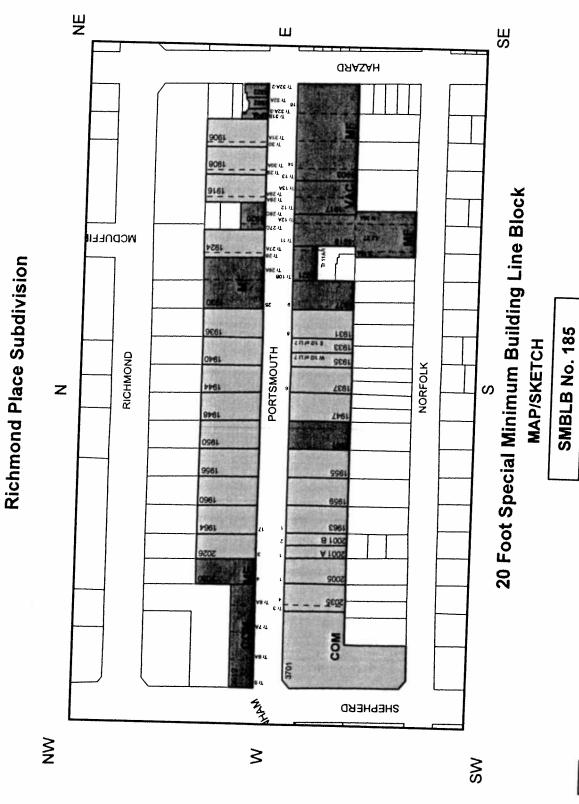
Twenty-four (24) out of thirty-nine (39) developed properties (representing 80% of the application area) have a building line of at least twenty (20) feet.

The Special Minimum Building Line Block meets the criteria.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Date

Interim Director



Properties that meet the 20' Special Minimum Building Line

Properties less than the 20' Special Minimum Building Line

Multi Family

Commercial COM

Vacant Exclinded VAC

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	on occitoil Act	ION	
SUBJECT: Advanced Funding Agreement between the City Texas Department of Transportation for a Water Line Relocat the FM 2234 – McHard Road from FM 3345 to Fort Bend WBS No. S-000521-0086-7.	ion associated with	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	•	Agenda Date APR 3 0 2014
Daniel W Krueger, P.E., Ibirector	Council District	affected: K	
Ravi Kaleyatodi, PE., CPM Rhone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identificouncil action:	cation of prio	r authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			

Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$121,131.57 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Texas Department of Transportation (State) desires to reconstruct FM 2234 — McHard Road between FM 3345 and Fort Bend Toll Road (SH 122) as a four lane concrete thoroughfare with sidewalks, storm sewer, detention ponds, outfalls, traffic signals/modifications and all necessary appurtenances within a minimum 100-foot right-of-way called the State project. During the design of the State project, the State discovered a 12- inch City of Houston (City) waterline located in the State's right-of-way which was in conflict with the proposed storm sewers of the State project. The City requests the State to include the design and construction of the City's waterline relocation, called the City Waterline Adjustment, in the State's contract for the construction of the State Project.

<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u>: The City Waterline Adjustment project consists of the design and construction to relocate an existing 12-inch waterline located in the State's right-of-way to avoid conflict with the construction of the State Project.

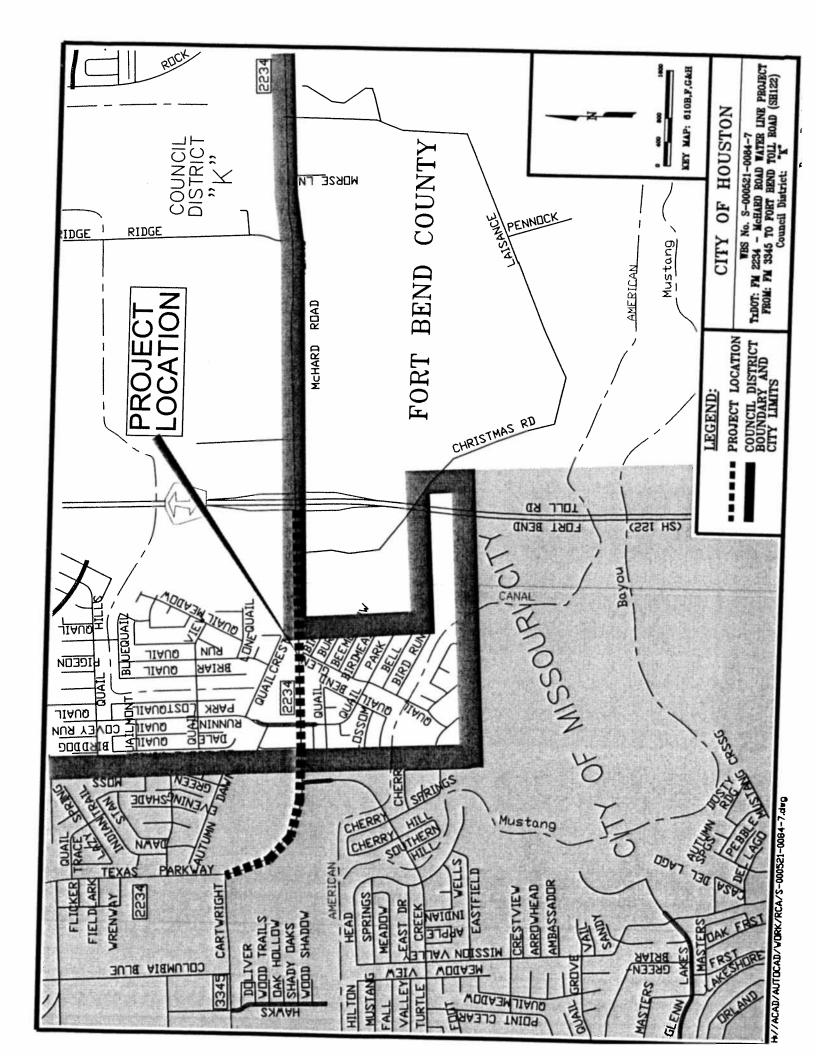
LOCATION: The City Waterline Adjustment project is within the ROW of FM 2234 – McHard Road, in the City of Houston Limits from Green Quail on the West to Christmas Road on the East, located in Fort Bend County, and Key Map Grid 610 G.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: This Advance Funding Agreement coordinates planned infrastructure between the Texas Department of Transportation and the City of Houston. Under the terms of this agreement, the City will be responsible 100% for the design, the construction, and all the costs associated with the water line relocation which is currently estimated around \$103,531.25. The State will provide all engineering and related services necessary to develop plans, specifications and estimates (PS&E) for construction of the project. The State will also provide the construction of the water line relocation; the City will provide the inspection/oversight during the construction of the City Waterline Adjustment project. The City will maintain the City waterlines after the completion of the State Project.

In additional to the estimated construction cost, the amount of \$10,353.13 will be needed for contingency and \$7,247.19 for CIP Cost recovery. Therefore, it is necessary to appropriate the sum total amount of \$121,131.57 for the City's participation.

LIS NO. 6558	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID #20TAA113
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
	George Horrest FOR	freug 15
One of the state o	Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

Oate `	SUBJECT: Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation for a Water Line Relocation associated with the FM 2234 – McHard Road from FM 3345 to Fort Bend Toll Road Project. WBS No. S-000521-0086-7.	Originator's Initials TAA	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
121,131.57 WK:DRM:	COMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance and the Agreement between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of for the City's participation. RK:TAA:PKC:KDT:aw RK:TAA:PKC:KDT:aw RK:TAA:PKC:KDT:aw RK:TAA:PKC:KDT:aw	f Transportation a	authorizing and appropria
	- FM 2234 - (McHard Road) from FM 3345 to Fort Bend Toll Road.	234-NCA.docx	
¥			



TO: Wayor via City Sec	retary REQUEST FOR COUI	NCIL ACTION			
inc. for Aningt	Engineering Services Contract bet on Heights Area Drainage and Pav 410006-0002-3.	ween the City and HR Green, ving (Sub-Project 2).	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item	
FROM (Department or other	er point of origin):	Origination Date	Δαρηά	Data /	
Department of Public Wor	ks and Engineering	424/14	Agenda Date APR 3 0 2014		
Director's Signature: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	26-	Council District affected:			
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPN Senior Assistant Director	Walnut HISTY	Date and identification of prior Council action:	r authoriz	zing	
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum	nmary)		···		
Approve a Professional En	gineering Services Contract with F	IR Green, Inc. and appropriate	fundo	1	
	ding: \$396,000.00 from Fund 4042	- Street & Traffic Control and	Storm Dr	ainage 4/15/20/49	
flow, and provide detention DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: To	his project provides for the design	of otors desired	t conveya	ance and sheet	
paving, curbs, sidewalks, dr	iveways, and underground utilities	. The project will serve the Arlir	is, neces	ights area.	
LOCATION: The project is	generally bound by Balcones Drive ament Drive on the south. The pr	on the world Fig. 1. Or			
SCOPE OF CONTRACT AN Additional Services, as app	DFEE: Under the terms and scopolicable, for Phase I - Preliminarys. This requested appropriation is	e of the Contract, the Consultant	t will perfo	orm Basic and	
Basic and Additional Service	es are being funded for Phase I onl	V of this contract			
	for Phase I is based on the cost of		-exceed	agreed upon	
The total Additional Service 185,076.00. The Additional environmental site assessme	s Fee for Phase I, to be paid e al Services include, but are not li ent.	ither as lump sum or on a re mited to surveying, geotechnic	eimbursa cal inves	ble basis, is tigation, and	
The total cost for Phase I is 52,722.00 for CIP Cost Rec	\$396,000.00 to be appropriated a	as follows: \$343,278.00 for Co	ontract S	Services and	
TS No. 9241			UIC ID #	20BTE10 R	
inance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	IU 1	LUBILIUK	
*			_		
		Daniel P. Manandar			
/. 11/06		Daniel R. Menendez, I Engineering and Cons	⊏.⊏., Dep struction	Division	

Date	Subject:	Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and HR Green, Inc. for Arlington Heights Area	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
		Drainage and Paving (Sub-Project 2). WBS No.: M-410006-0002-3.	Ø E	

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

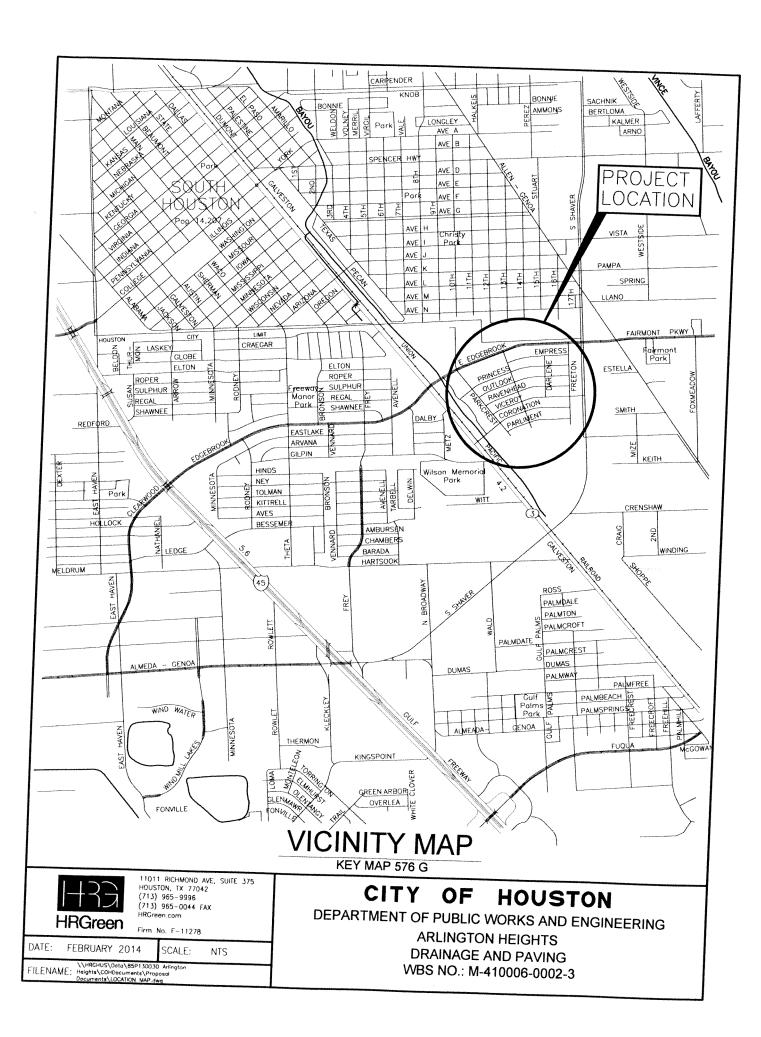
<u>M/WBE INFORMATION</u>: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Total Contract
1. 2	Kuo & Associates, Inc. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Survey & CADD Services Geotechnical and	\$ 70,990.00	20.68%
۷.	/Wiles Engineering Corporation	Environmental Services	\$ 43,426.00	12.65%
3.	B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$ 2,500.00	<u>0.73%</u>
		TOTAL	\$116,916.00	34.06%

WK:DRM:RK:DFS:EM:BTE:klw

H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\00 - PROJECTS\Arlington Heights (M-410006-2) - D14_C18\1.0 DESIGN CONTRACT\1.2 RCA\02 RCA HR Green M-410006-0002-6 - v2.doc

c: File: 1.2 RCA M-410006-0001-3



Mayor via City Secretary TO:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

en the City and hage Project	Page 1 of 2	Agenda It
		Date
		11210
.11.	I APR	3 0 201
ncil District affected:	7111	3 U 201
and identification of pri	or authorizi	ng
kelk Engineering Somi	000 l:-	
Service Trig Service	ces, Inc. an	ıd appropi
ne Capital Improvemer Iress local storm wat	nt Plan (C ter drainag	IP) and is ge system
of the Contract, the Coening), Phase II - Fina The Basic and Addition	onsultant wi	ll perform
ollows: \$300,000.00 fc	or Contract	Services
onows. \$300,000.00 fc		
		NOT
1	CUIC	NOT
	CUIC	
1	CUIC n:	NDT C#20PC05
	and identification of pricil action: Kelk Engineering Service Drainage DDSRF-A. The Capital Improvement fress local storm was been been been been been been been bee	and identification of prior authorizicil action: Kelk Engineering Services, Inc. and Drainage DDSRF-A. Drainage DDSRF-A. E Capital Improvement Plan (Caress local storm water drainage e problems that have been nown ance Branch. Ch work order. Of the Contract, the Consultant with eening), Phase II - Final Design at The Basic and Additional Services required and all Phases will be gunt.

Date		Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc. for Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders WBS No. M-420126-0085-3	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
------	--	---	--------------------------	-----------------------

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

<u>M/WBE INFORMATION</u>: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 15%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract
1. 2.	AGS Consultants, LLC. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Surveying Engineering Services TOTAL	\$ 30,000.00 <u>\$ 15,000.00</u> \$ 45,000.00	10.00%

DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:JFM:PC:klw

H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECTS\01 - DESIGN CONTRACT\X-Zarinkelk Engineering Services\Contract\ZESI RCA (1.23.14).docx

c: File: WBS M-420126-0085-3

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	SUBJECT: Additional Approp Contract between Storm Water Pum Improvements WBS No. M-43024	Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item #					
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):		Origination Date	Agenda Date			
	Department of Public Works and Engineering		4/24/14	APR 3 0 2014			
<i>1</i> 9	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger P.	N A	ouncil District affected:				
<i>)</i> ~	For additional information contact	000 4/17/14 C	ate and identification of priorouncil action:	r authorizing			
	Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phor Senior Assistant Director	ne: (832) 395-2326 O	Ordinance #: 2013-0329 Dated: 04/17/2013				
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)						
	Approve an ordinance appropriating Chester Engineers, Inc.			1			
	Amount and Source of Funding: \$170,000.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Original (previous)						
L	Original (previous) appropriations of \$690,000.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm						
	PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and necessary for safety enhancements, improved functionality of storm water drainage underpasses and advanced warning system to alert the traveling public.						
	DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This program provides professional engineering services for the design of new and warning systems at various locations citywide.						
F	LOCATION: The project location and limits will be established by the work order.						
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on April 17, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-0329 with Chester Engineers, Inc. Under this contract, the Consultant has completed Final Design 30% complete Final Design of Mesa Road storm water pump stations. The Consultant has also achieved a							
SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: Additional funds for engineering are required to deliver the identified capital improvements in the project area. The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II – Final Design Basic and Additional Services and Phase III – Construction Phase Services for Mesa Road Pump Station.							
	ne total requested appropriation is ervices and \$22,289.00 for CIP Cos	s \$170,000.00 to be appropt Recovery.	oriated as follows: \$147,71	1.00 for contract			
	LTS No. 9835 Finance Department Other Authorization: Other Authorization:						
	Other Authorization: Other Authorization: Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director						

Engineering and Construction Division

Date Si		Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Chester Engineers, Inc. for FY2013 Storm Water Pump Station and Flood Warning System Improvements WBS No. M-430241-0008-3	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
PAY OR PLAY PRO	OGRAM:	The proposed contract requires compliance with	

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinan regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefit to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

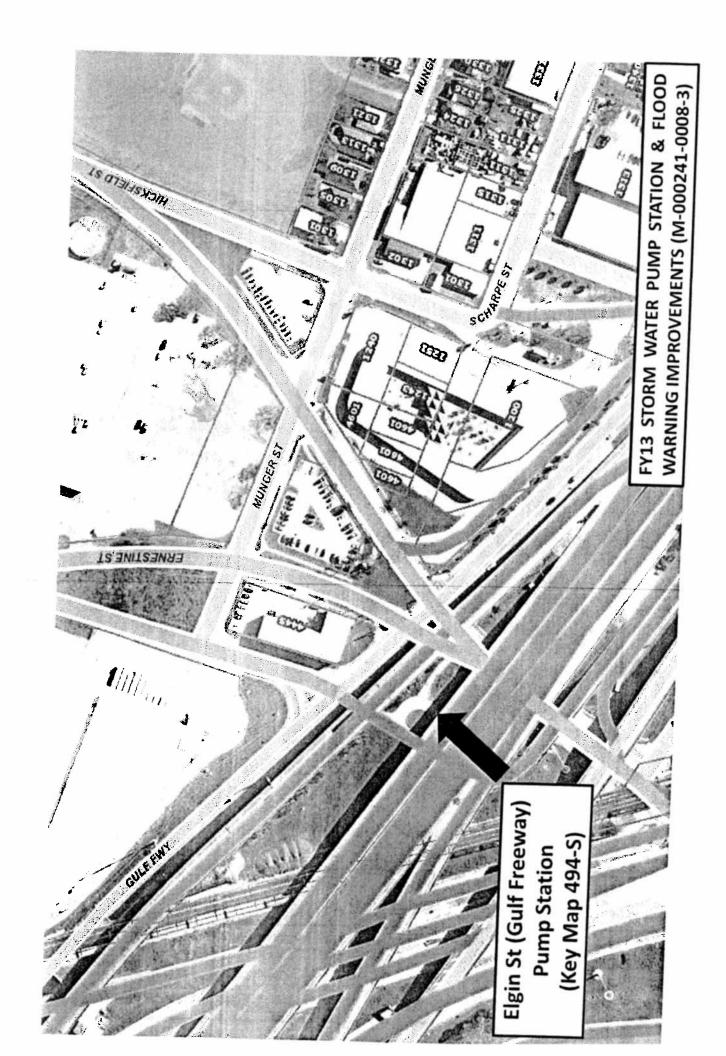
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24 %. The original Contract amount stated \$600,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$265,992.88 (44.33%) to date. Of this amount, \$90,504.8 (34.03%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested addition appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$747,711.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan meet the M/WBE goal:

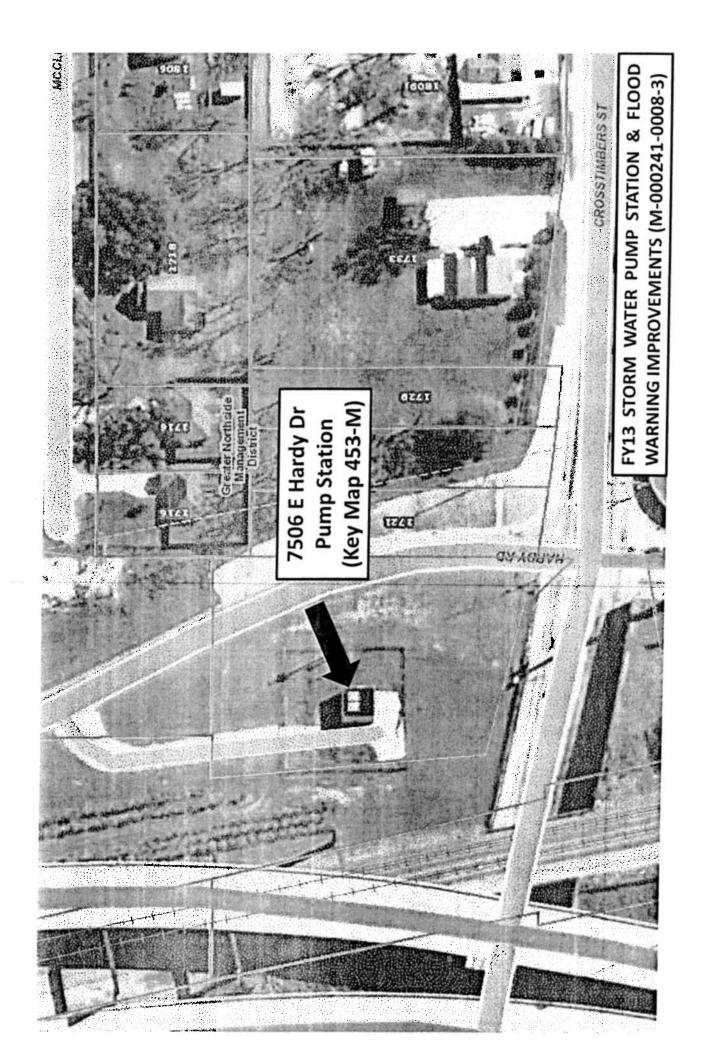
Name of Firms Paid Prior M/WBE Comm Unpaid Prior M/WBE Con	Work Description itment mitment	<u>Amount</u> \$ 90,504.54 \$140,645.46	% of Total Contract 12.10%
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Survey	\$ 38,850.00	18.81% <u>5.20%</u>
	TOTAL	\$270,000.00	36.11%

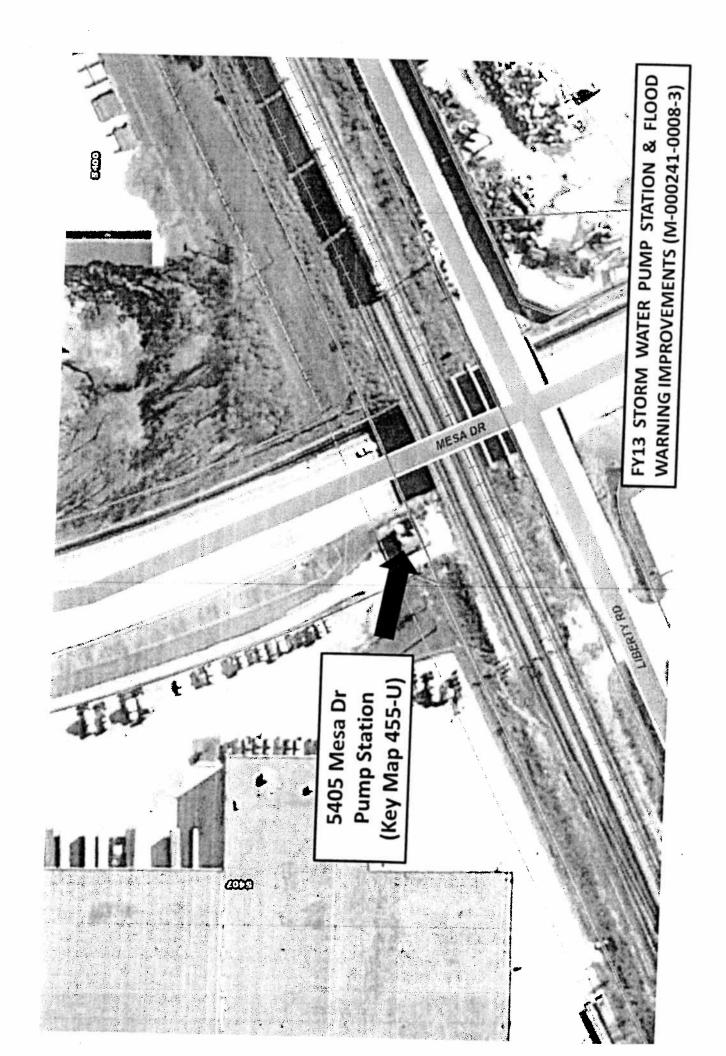
DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:RRA:klw

H:\H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\00 - PROJECTS\Storm Pump & Flood Warn (M-0241-8)-D13_C14\1.0 DESIGN CONTRACT\1.2 RCA\Additional Appropriation RCA M-430241-0008-3Rev1.doc

c: File: WBS No. M-430241-0008-3







REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering		T T OK COOL		ION	
SUBJECT: Professional Engineering and Cobb, Fendley & Associates	g Services Contracts	ct between the	City Pa	age	Agenda Item #
Reconstruction (NSR) Project 460. \	VBS No. N-00038	10000000 S 89-0001-3	treet 1	of 2	
		30 0001-0			UG
FROM (Department or other point	of origin):	Origination	Date	1000	4-5
				Agei	nda Date
Department of Public Works and Eng	jineering	4 24	14		APR 30 _U14
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		Council Dis	trict affe	cted:	
1/102/					
Panial Winger P.E.				B, C, H	1 H3.
70					N/2
For additional information contact:	, , ,	Date and ide	entification	on of pr	ior authorizing
the leavigabeti	2114/14	Council acti	on:	-	.o. damonzing
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM/Phone: (8	832) 395-2326				
Senior Assistant Director					
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	•				
An ordinance approving a Professiona appropriate funds.	al Engineering Sei	rvices Contrac	ct with Co	bb, Fen	dley & Associates Inc. and
appropriate fullds.					, wie. and
Amount and Source of Fundings &	1 1 1 1 1 000 00 5				
Amount and Source of Funding: \$ Drainage DDSRF-A	1,141,000.00 from	n Fund No. 40	042A Stre	et & Tra	ffic Control and Storm
	This was in a Ci			11.	P. 2/25/2014
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: residential streets that have been det	inis project is pa	art of the Cap	ital Impro	vement	Plan which replaces existing
residential streets that have been determinage.	chorated beyond	economical r	repair and	d norma	I maintenance, and improve
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project of improvements will consist of concrete r	onsists of the des	ign of neighbo	orhood str	eets for i	reconstruction. The proposed
improvements will consist of concrete r	oadways with curl	bs, sidewalks	and unde	erground	d utilities, as required.
LOCATION: The streets included in NS					
- The streets included if IV.	3N 400 are listed	pelow:			
<u>Street</u> Lii	mits			L/	Toy Man Cuid
				Ľ	Key Map Grid
1. 10 th , East Heights to 2. 12 ½, East Oxford to	Harvard				493 A
C 1=th	Studewood				453 W
t the same	to Ashland				452 Z
= a -th -	to Ashland				452 V
					453 S&T
6. 26 th , East Princeton t	to Baylor				453 S
7. Arlington East 20 th to					453 S
8. Ashland West 9 th to					492 D
	to West 15 th			,	452 Z
	Dead End North				452 Z 452C
LTS No. 8501					
		T		···	CUIC# 20MHS132
Finance Department:	Other Authoriz	ation:	Other Au	ıthoriza	tion:

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) Project 460. WBS No. N-000389-0001-3	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
Street	<u>Limit</u>	Key Map Grid	
11. Columbia 12. Granberry 13. Grinnell 14. Harvard 15. Laird 16. Le Green 17. Northwood 18. Oxford	East 14 th to East 15 th and East 18 th to East 20 th East 5 ½ to White Oak East 26 th to East 27 th East 22 nd to East 23 rd West 13 th to West 14 th Beverly to Studewood Pecore to East Temple East 12 th to East 13 th	453 W&S 493 A 453 T 453 S 452 Z 453 W 453 X 453 W	

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I Preliminary Design, Phase II Final Design, Phase III Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Phase I will include the analysis of regrouping the streets in this project area based on the existing pavement conditions, underground utilities needs and other planned CIP projects in the area. The Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services Fee for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or on a reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated amount for Phase I Basic Services is \$168,937.00. The total Basic Services Fee appropriation is \$679,100.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include: Technical Review Committee Presentation, Topographical Survey, Right-of-Way Survey, Geotechnical Investigation, Environmental Site Assessment (Phase I), Tree Mitigation and Protection Plan, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Review of Architectural Barriers, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, Drug Testing, and Reproduction Services. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$313,000.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,141,000.00 which consists of \$992,100.00 for Contract Services Fee and \$148,900.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

TOTAL M MIS! (MW) NIS.		\$292,368.00	29.47%
3. Gunda Corporation, LLC4. Kuo & Associates, Inc.5. Watearth, Inc.	Services Traffic Engineering Services Surveying Services Engineering Services	\$ 49,000.00 \$ 23,850.00 \$161,518.00 \$ 22,500.00	4.94% 2.40% 16.28% <u>2.27%</u>
 Entech Civil Engineers, Inc. Geotest Engineering, Inc. 	Engineering Services Geotechnical and Environmental	\$ 35,500.00	3.58%
Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Contract

DWK:DRM:RK:MS:MKW:MHS:mg/ddh

H:\design\A-NP-DIV\NSR\SAIED\NSR 460 (N-000389-0001-3)\1.0 Design Contract\1.2 RCA\Design\RCA 20MHS132.doc

ec: File No. N-000389-0001-3

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Parsons Brinckerhoff, Inc. for Greenbriar Street Paving and Drainage from Rice Page Agenda Item Boulevard to W. Holcombe Boulevard. 1 of 2 WBS No. N-100004-0001-3. FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** Agenda Date Department of Public Works and Engineering APR 3 0 2014 Director's Signature; **Council District affected:** Daniel W Krueger, P.E. For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director **RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Parsons Brinckerhoff, Inc. and Amount and Source of Funding: \$828,500.00 Fund 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF *M.P.* 3/5/2014 PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of approximately 4,400 linear feet of roadway reconstruction and widening to major thoroughfare standards. The proposed project improvements include a four lane undivided concrete roadway on Greenbriar from Rice Boulevard to University Boulevard and a three-lane undivided concrete roadway from University Boulevard to W. Holcombe Boulevard with curbs, storm sewer system, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control and necessary underground utilities. LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Rice Boulevard on the north, W. Holcombe Boulevard on the south, S. Main Street on the east and Kirby Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 532C and G. SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary

Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The Basic Services fee for Phase I, II and III is negotiated on a lump sum not to exceed amount of \$391,814.38.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or reimbursable basis. These Additional Services include Topographic Survey, Environmental Site Assessment, Drainage Impact Study and Geotechnical Investigation. The total Additional Services appropriation for this project is \$328,560.26.

The total cost of this project is \$828,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$720,374.64 for Contract services and

LTS No. 9205		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Parsons Brinckerhoff, Inc. for	Originator's Initials	Page
	Greenbriar Street Paving and Drainage from Rice Boulevard to	IIIILIAIS	2 of <u>2</u>
	W. Holcombe Boulevard.		
	WBS No. N-100004-0001-3.		

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:</u> The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

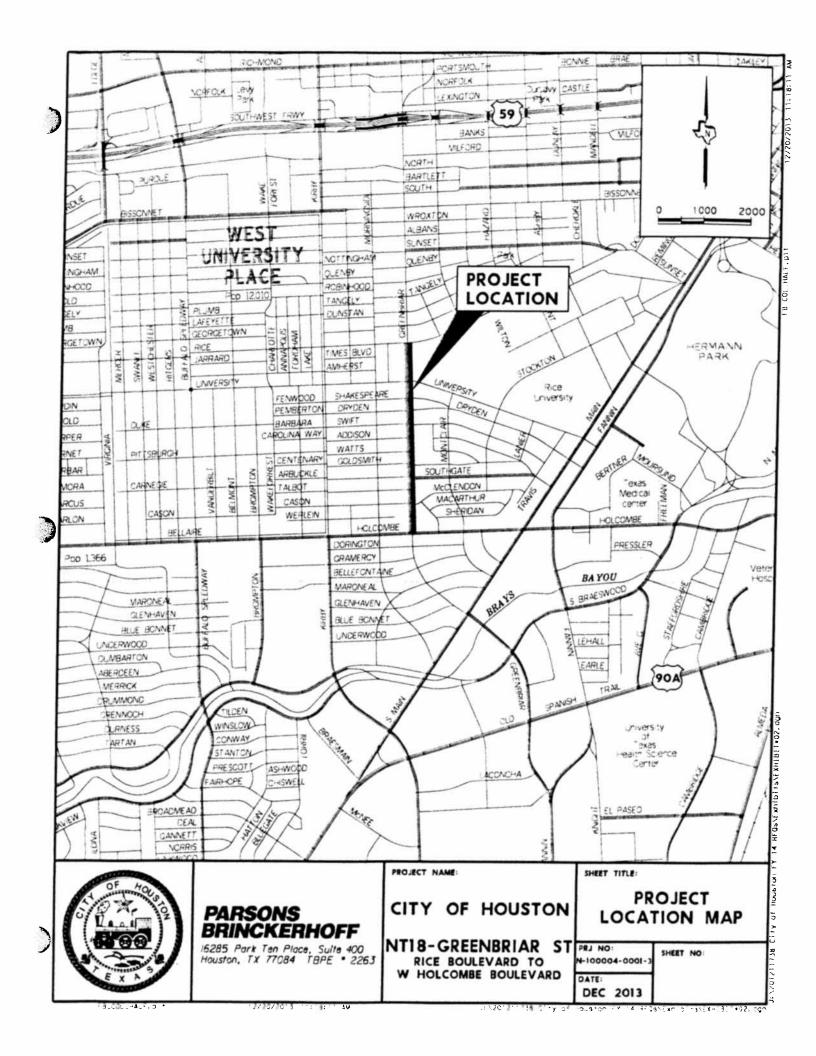
<u>M/WBE INFORMATION</u>: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

Name of Firm	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Total Contract
Gunda Corporation, LLC Kuo & Associates, Inc. IDCUS Inc., dba IDC, Inc. Geotest Engineering Inc.	Traffic Engineering Services Topographic Survey and Mapping Traffic Control Plans / Utility Coordination Geotechnical Investigation	\$83,000.00 \$68,752.50 \$76,294.40 \$26,723.40	11.52% 9.54% 10.60% <u>3.71%</u>
	TOTAL	\$254,770.30	35.37%

DWK:DRM:RK:JHK:SAB

H:\constr\A-SB-DIV\KS\Engineers\Sam\RCA\Greenbriar Street_Profesional Services Contract_PB_RCA_N-100004-0001-3.doc

ec: WBS No. N-100004-0001-3 (1.2_DSGN_RCA_CONTRACT)



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

WBS No. R-000265		tment Plant Improvements.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Ito
I	or other point of origin): c Works and Engineering	Origination Date 4 24 14	Agenda APR	Date 3 0 201
Director's Signatur Daniel W. Krueger, F	e:) K	Council District affected:		
For additional inform Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E. Senior Assistant Dire	lewelied 4/15/14 CPM Phone: (832) 305 3330	Date and identification of processing Council action:	or authoriz	ing
RECOMMENDATION:	(Summary)			
An ordinance approvi appropriate funds.	ng a Professional Engineering Services	s Contract with Parsons Water	& Infrastru	icture Inc.
	Funding: \$1,106,500.00 Water and Se			
	and Ge	wer System Consolidated Con	struction F	und No. 85 س
PROJECT NOTICE/ II	USTICIOATION TO			
components of the exi	USTIFICATION : This project is part of sting Wastewater Treatment Plant (WV	the City's program to remove	and repla	ace ineffici
	The state of the s	vir) facilities.		
	E: This project consists of the design of east Wastewater Treatment Plant. Sect is located at 655 Maxey Road. The			
	makey reduction in the	project is located in Key Map	Grid 496G.	
or Phase I is based on our Phase II and Phase I aximum for Phase I Base Contract also include	TAND FEE: Under the scope of the Co Design, Phase III - Construction Phase cost of time and materials with not-to-ex III will be negotiated on a lump sum am asic Services is \$250,000.00. The total es certain Additional Services to be paid ade surveying, geotechnical and reprodu	ceed agreed upon amount. To nount after the completion of P Basic Services appropriation	es. Basic S he Basic S hase I. The is \$825,000	Services Fe ervices fee e negotiate 0.00.
37,160.00.	ide surveying, geotechnical and reprod	uction. The total Additional Se	mbursable rvices app	basis. The copriation is
S No. 9076		CITIC ID #20D2	407.0	
ance Department:	Other Authorization:	CUIC ID #20BZ Other Authorization:	101/	
		7		
	guores doves troe	Stan	-5	
	JUDILLO JOULA FOR Un Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy I Public Utilities Division	Director Daniel R. Menendez, Engineering and Cor	P.E., Deni	utv Director

	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc. for Northeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements. WBS No. R-000265-0122-3.		Page 2 of <u>2</u>
--	---	--	-----------------------

The total cost of this project is \$1,106,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$962,160.00 for Contract services and \$144,340.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

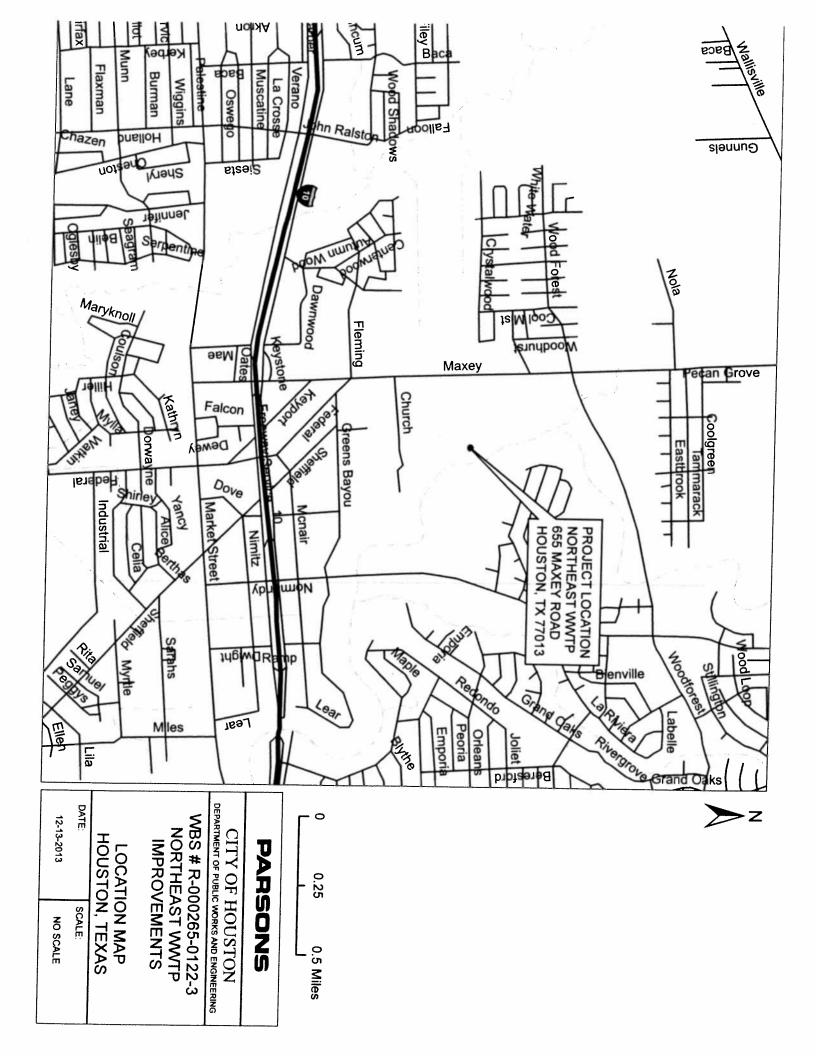
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

<u>M/WBE INFORMATION</u>: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Total Contract
1	KIT Professionals, Inc. United Engineers, Inc. Aviles Engineering	Engineering Services Surveying Services Geotechnical Services	\$134,000.00 \$ 20,000.00	13.93% 2.07%
4.	Corporation Gupta & Associates, Inc.	Electrical & Instrumentation	\$ 15,000.00	1.56%
5.	TLC Engineering, Inc.	Services Engineering Services	\$124,000.00 \$ 58,000.00	12.89% <u>6.03%</u>
		TOTAL	\$351,000.00	36.48%

DWK:DRM:RK:EN:BZ:pa

c: File No. R-000265-0122-3 (1.2)



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

10: Mayor via City Secre	ialy negotian			1
SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for W.C.I.D. #111 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements. WBS No. R-000265-0129-3.			Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other p	oint of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda	Date
Department of Public Works		4/24/14	API	R 3 0 2014
Director's Signature		Council District affected:		
For additional information cor Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director	•	Date and identification of prid Council action:	or author	izing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summa				
An ordinance approving a Profunds.	fessional Engineering Services	Contract with CH2M Hill Engin	eers, Inc.	and appropriate
Amount and Source of Funding	g: \$1,020,000.00 Water and Se	ewer System Consolidated Con	nstruction 3/12/2	Fund No. 8500. 014
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFIC components of the existing w	CATION: This project is part of a stewater treatment plant facilit	the City's ongoing program to	- #	
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Plant facility.	project consists of design of va	rious components of the subje	ct Waste	water Treatment
LOCATION: W.C.I.D. #111\	Wastewater Treatment Plant is l	ocated at 10601 Huntington Po	oint in Key	Map Grid 528Y.
Design, Phase II - Final Desig for Phase I is based on cost of for Phase II and Phase III will	DFEE: Under the scope of the Con, Phase III - Construction Phase time and materials with not-tobe negotiated on a lump sum a Services is \$205,367.00. The tot	e Services and Additional Servex exceed agreed upon amount. mount after the completion of	rices. Ba The Bas Phase I.	sic Services Fee sic Services fees The negotiated
The Contract also includes ce Additional Services include S Additional Services appropria	ertain Additional Services to be p surveying, Geotechnical Investig tion is \$139,906.00.	aid either as lump sum or on a gation, Electrical Services and	reimburs Reprodi	sable basis. The uction. The total
The total cost of this project is \$1,020,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$885,655.00 for Contract services and \$134,345.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.				
LTS No. 9439			CUIC ID #	‡20GK74 _N
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorizati	on:	
	Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Depi	utv Director Daniel R. Menend	dez, P.E.	Deputy Director
	Public Utilities Division	Engineering and		

REV. 11/0

#

		_	
	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for W.C.I.D. #111	initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
	Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements. WBS No. R-000265-0129-3.	GI-	
	WBS No. R-000203-0129-0.		

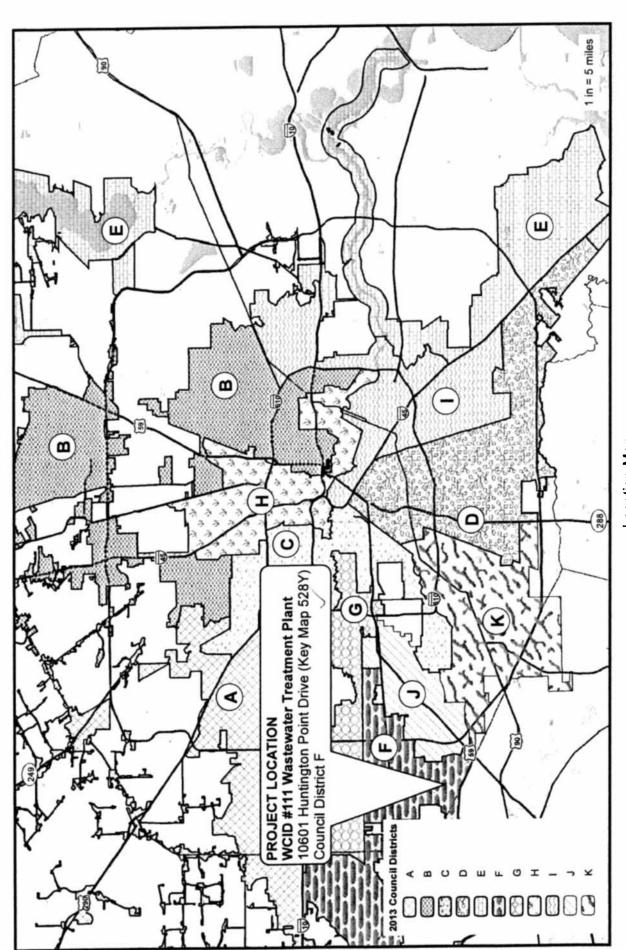
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Total Contract
Kalluri Group, Inc. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. GeoSurv, Inc., DBA TSC Surveying Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Electrical Engineering Services Geotechnical Services Surveying Services Reproduction Services	\$152,000.00 \$ 36,396.00 \$ 25,920.00 \$ 6,210.00	17.16% 4.11% 2.93% 0.70%
Gallotte Programme	TOTAL	\$220,526.00	24.90%

c: File No. R-000265-0129-3



Location Map WCID #111 Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - WBS No. R-000265-0129-3

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

l	TO SOUNCIE ACTION				
	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract Engineering Group, Inc. for Lift Station Renewal and Replac WCID #78, Roark #3, Belle Park #2, Belle Park #1 and WC WBS No. R-000267-0126-3	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item		
0	FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Agenda	Date		
	Paniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: F, J RCM	APR	3 0 2014	
	Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:			
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		·	,	
- 1	An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Service appropriate funds.	ces Contract with IDS Engine	ering Gr	oup, Inc. and	

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,658,900.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its wastewater lift

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the evaluation and design services to rehabilitate, repair, replace, and/or consolidate various lift stations and related sewer systems. **LOCATION:**

	Lift Station	<u>Address</u>	Key Map Grid	Council District
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	High Star Lift Station Alief Village Lift Station WCID #78 Lift Station Belle Park #2 Lift Station Belle Park #1 Lift Station WCID #94 Lift Station Roark #3 Lift Station	12843½ High Star 4237 Amir 4414 Bugle 8003 Belle Park Drive 7615 Belle Park Drive 7120 Imperial Point 8702 Roark Rd.	528D 529A 529F 529K 529K 529L 529R	F F F F F J

LTS No. 9149		
Finance Department		CUIC ID# 20RCM33
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director | Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division

Engineering and Construction Division

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group, Inc. for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – High Star, Alief Village, WCID #78, Roark #3, Belle Park #2, Belle Park #1 and WCID #94. WBS No. R-000267-0126-3	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
--	-----------------------	-----------------------

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the consultant will perform Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and material with not to exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$185,000.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,134,000.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Topographic Surveying Services, Geotechnical Investigations, Environmental Site Assessments, Tree Protection Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, Traffic Control Plans, and Technical Review Committee Presentation and Recommendations. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$308,500.00.

The total Cost of this project is \$1,658,900.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,442,500.00 for Contract Services and \$216,400.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

<u>M/WBE INFORMATION:</u> The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	<u>Amount</u>	% of Total Contract
 Amani Engineering, Inc. Aviles Engineering Corporation B & E Reprographics, Inc. Berg-Oliver Associates Inc. Gupta & Associates, Inc. SP Engineering, Inc. 	Surveying Services Geotechnical Engineering Services Reproduction Services Environmental Engineering Services Electrical and SCADA Engineering Traffic Control Plans and Storm Water Prevention Services	\$131,481.00 \$ 64,815.00 \$ 4,630.00 \$ 23,148.00 \$ 62,000.00 \$ 64,815.00	9.11% 4.50% 0.32% 1.60% 4.30% <u>4.50%</u>
ı.	TOTAL	\$350,889.00	24.33%

DWK:DRM:RK:EN:IMR:RCM:pa

c: File No. R-000267-0126-3 (1.2)

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Landscape Architect with Clark Condon Associates, Inc.; and James Patte White Oak Studio for Houston Pa Capital Improvement Projects WBS No. F-000675-0003-3	c.; Lauren Griffith, Inc erson Associates, Inc	:.; M2L . dba	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item	
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Dat	te		da Date R 3 0 2014	
Scott Minnix Scott Manager	Council District	t(s) affected:			
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Council action:	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:			
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize four Clark Condon Associates, Inc.; Lauren Griffith, Inc.; M. White Oak Studio, and appropriate funds.	professional landsca 2L Associates, Inc.; a	pe architectura nd James Patte	I task order erson Assoc	contracts with	
Amount and Source Of Funding: Maximum contract amount for each contract: \$3,000,0 Initial appropriation for each contract: \$ 2,752,940.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Full \$ 27,500,00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund \$ 90,000.00 Parks Special Fund (4012)	ınd (4502)	Finance Bud	get:		
\$ 80,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through					

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve and authorize four professional landscape architectural task order contracts with Clark Condon Associates, Inc.; Lauren Griffith, Inc.; M2L Associates, Inc.; and James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio to perform landscape architectural services for the capital improvement projects for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD), and delegate authority to the director to approve supplemental allocations up to the maximum contract amount for each contract of \$3,000,000.00.

On June 21, 2013 and June 28, 2013, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications containing selection criteria that ranked the respondents on experience, deadlines/budgets, quality of service, references, and subconsultants. The Statements of Qualifications were due on July 15, 2013, and nine firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from HPARD and GSD to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed five firms. Clark Condon Associates, Inc.; Lauren Griffith, Inc.; M2L Associates, Inc.; and James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio received the highest points based on the advertised criteria.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

\$ 2,950,440.00 Total

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of each contract, the consultant will perform design and construction phase services on an as needed basis for the Parks Capital Improvement Projects. Fees for each task order will be negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the project.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

General Services Department:

Houston Parks and Recreation Department:

uno

Richard A. Vella

Chief of Design & Construction Division
F&A 011.A REV, 3/94

Joe Vurner Director

7530-0100403-00

CUIC #25PARK221

Date	SUBJECT:	With Oldrik Condon Associates, Inc., Lauren Gillitti, Inc., MZL	Originator's	Page
		Associates, Inc.; and James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio for Houston Parks and Recreation Department	Initials	2 of 2
		Capital Improvement Projects	DE	
	10 01 13434 4 734	WBS No. F-000675-0003-3		

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 618,500.00	Clark Condon Associates, Inc.
\$	Lauren Griffith, Inc.
\$	M2L Associates, Inc.
\$ 740,000.00	James Patterson Associates, Inc., dba White Oak Studio
\$	Total Contract Services
\$ 23,940,00	Civic Art (1.75% of Fund 4502 for projects over \$500,000.00)
\$	Total Appropriation

M/WBE INFORMATION: An M/WBE goal of 24% has been established for each contract. Since these are task order contracts, sub-consultant utilization will be determined as projects and proposals are produced. Each consultant has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

Clark Condon Associates, Inc.

FIRM

Brave/Architecture Inc.

Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation

HVJ Associates, Inc. Kuo & Associates. Inc.

Matrix Structural Engineers, Inc.

Marek-Hill Design

WORK DESCRIPTION

Architecture

Mechanical and Electrical Engineering

Geotechnical Engineer

Civil Engineering and Surveying

Structural Engineering

Graphics

Lauren Griffith Associates, Inc.

FIRM

Infrastructure Associates, Inc.

Kuo & Associates, Inc.

Henderson + Rogers, Inc.

WORK DESCRIPTION

Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, and Civil Engineering

Surveying

Structural Engineering

M2L Associates, Inc.

FIRM

Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation

Omega Engineers, Inc.

ASA Dally, Inc.

Archi*Technics/3, Inc.

Jones Engineers, L. P.

WORK DESCRIPTION

Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Engineering

Civil Engineering

Structural Engineering

Architecture

Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing Engineering

James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio

FIRM

Infrastructure Associates, Inc.

Kuo & Associates, Inc.

Henderson + Rogers, Inc.

WORK DESCRIPTION

Civil Engineering

Surveying

Structural Engineering

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, all design consultants provide benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

SM:RAV:JLN:LJ:DE:de

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Mark Ross, Carlecia D. Wright, Morris Scott, Christopher Gonzales, Luci Correa, Yuhayna McCoy, Martha Leyva, File 506

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Contract Award for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Page Agenda Item # Howard Drive, Easthaven, Gulfway and Gulf Freeway #2. 1 of 2 WBS No. R-000267-0102-4. FROM: (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date:** Agenda Date: 4 24 14 APR 3 0 2014 Department of Public Works and Engineering Director's Signature: Council District affected: E.I Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director **RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds. Amount and Source of Funding: \$23,770,200.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No.8500. PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing lift station renewal and replacement program. **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE**: This project consists of rehabilitation of two lift stations and abandonment of two lift stations. The Contract duration for this project is 720 calendar days. This project was designed by Arcadis U.S., Inc. **LOCATION:** These projects are located in the following Key Map Grids: Name Address Proposed Work Key Map Council District Easthaven Lift Station 9947 Easthaven Rehabilitation 575R E **Gulfway Lift Station** 14026 Highway 3 Abandonment 617H Ε Gulf Freeway #2 Lift Station 8209 Gulf Freeway Rehabilitation 535T Howard Drive Lift Station 85131/2 Howard Drive Abandonment 535R BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 11, 2013. Bids were received on November 21, 2013. The two (2) bids are as follows: Bidder **Bid Amount** SER Construction Partners, LLC. 1. \$21,388,199.08 Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC. \$28,871,704.00 AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC. with a low bid of \$21,388,199.08 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2, and 3 be made a part of this Contract. LTS No. 9469 CUIC ID #20AKH46 P **Finance Department:** Other Authorization: Other Authorization:

Jun Chand, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director

Public Utilities Division

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director

Engineering and Construction Division

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Howard Drive, Easthaven, Gulfway and
	Gulf Freeway #2.
	WBS No. R-000267-0102-4

Originator's Initials

Page 2 of 2

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$23,770,200.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$ 21,388,199.08
•	Contingencies	\$ 1,069,409.95
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 104,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 641,610.97
•	Construction Management Fee	\$ 566,980.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by QC Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by KBR under a previously approved contract.

<u>HIRE HOUSTON FIRST</u>: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

<u>PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM</u>: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

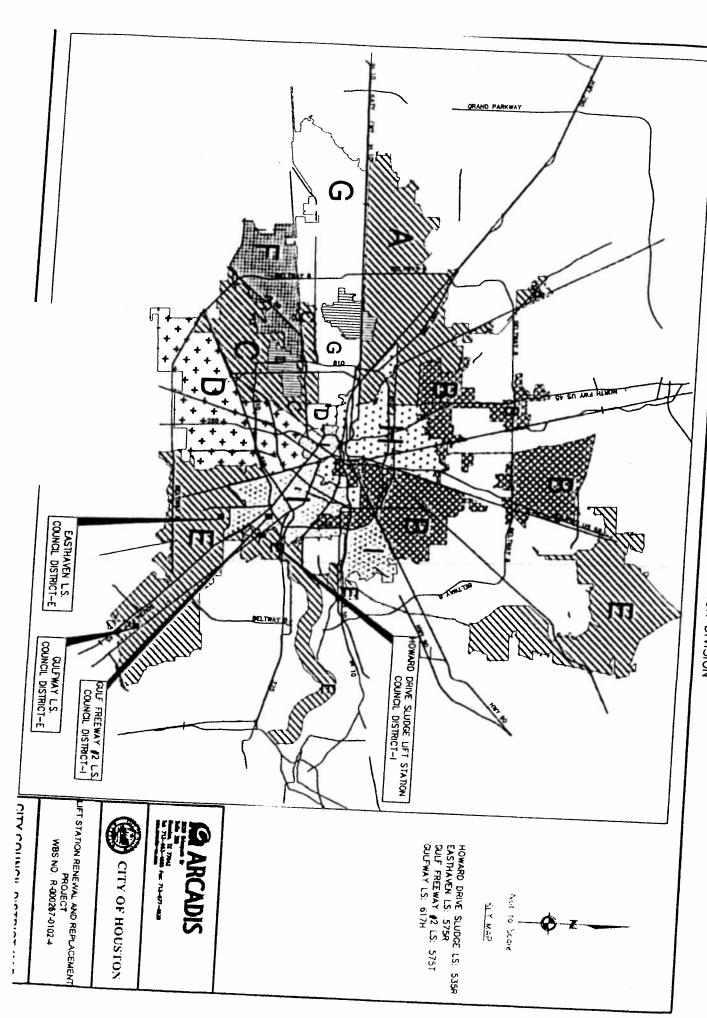
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

1.	MBE - Name of Firms Access Data Supply, Inc.	Work Description Concrete and Plumbing Materials	Amount \$ 921,000.00	% of Contract 4.31%
2. 3. 4. 5.	E/A Electrical Automation, Inc. Elec-Net Supply Energy Electric Supply, Inc. D. Solis Trucking, Inc.		\$ 450,000.00 \$ 355,555.00 \$ 283,590.00 \$ 250,000.00 \$2,260,145.00	2.10% 1.66% 1.33% <u>1.17%</u> 10.57%
1.	WBE - Name of Firms Choctaw Pipe & Equipment Incorporated	Work Description Fiberglass Pipe	Amount \$1,011,470.00	% of Contract 4.73%
 2. 3.	H & E Aggregate, LLC Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Broker of Aggregates Aggregates TOTAL	\$ 450,000.00 \$ 100,000.00 \$1,561,470.00	2.10% <u>0.47%</u> 7.30%
1.	SBE - Name of Firms F & L Coatings and Concrete, LLC	Work Description Protective Coatings	<u>Amount</u> \$ 300,000.00	% of Contract 1.40%
	Semarck Landscape Services, Inc.	Landscaping Services	\$ 250,000.00	1.17%
3. 4. 5.	Technical Assurance, L.L.C. Gulf Coast Grouting, Inc.	Construction Surety Pipe Abandonment Computer System Design TOTAL	\$ 189,000.00 \$ 50,000.00 \$ 38,400.00 \$ 827,400.00	0.88% 0.23% <u>0.18%</u> 3.86%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DWK:DRM:RK:EN:BZ:AKH:BT:pa

c: File No. R-000267-0102-4



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award fo Evaluation WBS No. R-00026	r Lift Station Wet Well Cleaning	and	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other p	point of origin):	Originati	on Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works an	d Engineering	42	4/14	APR 30 2014
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	6	Council All	District affecte	
For additional information con Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director		Council a	identification	of prior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summa	Phone: (832) 395-4989 ary) ion contract, and appropriate fund	1	/^	
Amount and Source of Fundin Construction Fund No. 8500.	g : \$5,066,880.00 from Water and	l Sewer Sys	tem Consolidate	
inspection of the cleaned process	eatment plant process units, exten units to identify needed rehabilitation oject consists of lift station wet we were consisted in the consists of lift station.	d the operat ation. well cleanin	ing life of vario	ity, prevent solids migration from ous pieces of equipment, and allow on. The contract duration for this
BIDS: One (1) bid was received of Bidder 1. Industrial TX Corp.		ct as follow unt	s:	
LTS No. 9295 File/Project No. WW5170	REQUIRED AUT	HORIZATIO	DN .	CUIC# 20JA1509 L
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Oi Ju	ther Authorizat	tion: Compared to the control of th

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Lift Station Wet Well Cleaning and Evaluation WBS No. R-000267-0157-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of \$4,825,600.00 and that Addendum No. 1, dated December 19, 2013 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,066,880.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount \$4,825,600.00
 Contingencies \$241,280.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was advertised with an MBE Goal of 11.0% and a WBE Goal of 7.0%. The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
MBE Magna Flow Environmental Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resource WBE	Solid Waste Collection res Fuel Supply TOTAL	\$654,833.92 <u>\$74,796.80</u> \$729,630.72	13.57% 1.55% 15.12%
Macaulay Controls Company Deanie Hayes, Inc. Fleetcard Inc. SBE	Metering Equipment Supply Brick, Stone, Const. Materials St Petroleum and Petrlm. Prod. Sup TOTAL		0.20% 0.20% <u>0.40%</u> 0.80%
Escalante Construction, Inc. Contractors Paving Supply, LLP	General Construction Construction Materials Supply TOTAL	\$99,889.92 \$19,302.40 \$119,192.32	2.07% 0.40% 2.47%

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

J DWK:JC:JI:AK:PZ:tg

cc: File No. WW5170



Interoffice Memorandum

To:

Tika Guatam, P.E.

Monica Dennis, Procurement Specialist

From:

Department Services

Date:

April 22, 2014

Good Faith Effort Request

For: Public Works & Engineering

Subject:

Re: Issue # 10935 Lift Station Wet Well Cleaning & Evaluation

[R-000267-0157-4, File No. WW5170]

I reviewed and evaluated the Good Faith Effort Request submitted by the Public Works & Engineering Department on behalf of Industrial TX Corp. for the above referenced project, with an advertised MWBE Goal of 18% (11% MBE, 7% WBE).

Industrial TX Corp. MWBE participation goal fell short of meeting the advertised contract goal. While the MBE goal was exceeded, Industrial TX Corp.'s WBE Goal fell short by 6.2%.

Industrial TX Corp. could combine their stated % WBE & % SBE toward meeting the advertised contract goal:

- % WBE + % SBE goal met = 3.27%
- % WBE goal not met = 3.73%

Industrial TX Corp. did demonstrate a genuine effort to comply with the City's Good Faith Effort Policy. The City's Good Faith Efforts Policy outlines a multitude of options that bidders can avail themselves to in order to make the requisite Good Faith Efforts Request.

Department Services Recommendation:

It is the recommendation to APPROVE the Good Faith Effort Request.

Reviewed and Accepted

Marsha Murray

OBO Assistant Director

Manual City Contains

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REGUEST ON GOOTHELE					
SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to contract for professional consulting services between the Houston Airpor System and the Greater Houston Partnership	o a t	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agen	da Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System (HAS)		tion Date 19, 2014	Agenda		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Counci All	l District affec	cted:	/\ 3 U Z	201 4
For additional information, contact: Kathy Elek Lae 281-233-1826 Saba Abashawl 281-233-1829	Counci	nd identification: laction: (013 (O) 2013-		author	izing
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: \$ 45,000	Prior ap 06/26/2	ppropriations 2013\$ 269 evenue Fund (9,999		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing Amendment No. 1 to a contract for professional consulting services between the Houston Airport System and the Greater Houston Partnership.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Greater Houston Partnership (GHP) is supported by funding from the City of Houston, Harris County and many of the city's private corporations. GHP has worked since 1991 to promote Houston as the location of choice for conducting business, with a focus on increasing Houston's economic prosperity. All services under the contract must be exclusively dedicated to promoting new air service and competition at the Houston Airport System (HAS) airports; promoting public and industry awareness of HAS's airport facilities and services; and/or promotional efforts to increase the level of service at the HAS airports.

The Director of HAS recommends that City Council approve a three (3) year extension to the agreement between HAS and GHP that provides the following consulting services:

- Air Service Development
 - Targeted marketing efforts and promotions focused on attracting domestic and international passenger and cargo air services to HAS airports, and highlighting Houston as the preferred international air service gateway to the U.S.
- Air Service Marketing Reports

Preparation of air service related marketing reports for HAS's use in support of its short and long term air service development plans.

- HAS Facility Development
 - Promotions aimed at increasing the use and development of underutilized facilities at HAS's three airports in support of ongoing efforts to ensure airport self-sustainability.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Date March 19, 2014	Subject: Ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to a contract for professional consulting services between the Houston Airport System and the Greater Houston Partnership	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
Targeted Eve Activities spe	ents and Public Relations Efforts Focused on Promotion of HAS Airpecifically focused on airport promotion and prominently featuring air	oorts port facilities and s	ervices.
This contract has a 0	% M/WBE goal.		
The contract requires contractors. In this	s compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding heales case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in	th benefits for emp compliance with C	loyees of City policy.



CITY OF HOUSTON

Annise D. Parker

Mayor



Mario C. Diaz Director of Aviation

George Bush Intercontinental ~ William P. Hobby ~ Ellington Airport

April 2, 2014

Members, City Council 900 Bagby - City Hall Annex Houston, Texas 77002

Reference: Greater Houston Partnership

Dear Council Members:

The Greater Houston Partnership is the primary advocate for the Houston business community and can offer invaluable expertise about trade and business activities in the metropolitan Houston area that HAS does not itself possess, given the differing scopes of each entity's purpose. Given that the GHP has more than 2,000 members who employ one in five employees in the ten-county area, marketing the Houston airports in conjunction with certain GHP events provides a level of exposure for the Houston airports that could not possibly be obtained through stand-alone, HAS-only promotions. HAS' membership in the GHP provides HAS with a platform for networking and advocacy between members that spans industries and countries worldwide, enabling access to entities and individuals who are key players in building HAS' air service, in our facilities development, and as sources for HAS' revenues. GHP membership provides HAS with exclusive benefits and resources to help advance HAS' goals and foster continued business growth for our airports. This support takes many forms, including extensive networking with business groups that are the source of considerable revenue for HAS. For example, as we implement plans to enhance the utilization of Ellington Airport and make it self-sustaining, we utilize our access through GHP to market Ellington and its facilities to potential tenants and other users. The GHP offers HAS:

- Access to the region's premier networking opportunities:
- Insights and knowledge to help grow HAS's business;
- Committee involvement opportunities for networking;
- Peer-to-peer networking with titans of industry:
- Valuable research data on the latest business trends and economic indicators, and
- Business engagement tools providing lead generation sources to grow HAS's revenue stream.

In addition, because of its significant member base, GHP is in possession of data and resources which provide invaluable support for many of HAS' promotions, as well as its submissions for grants, for U.S. Government air service and other operating authority applications, and for its marketing materials to airlines and other businesses that use, or might use, our airports.

Sincerely,

Marijo C. Diaz

MCD/sa

Council Members: Brenda Stardig Jerry Davis Ellen R. Cohen Dwight A. Boykins Dave Martin Richard Nguyen Oliver Pennington Edward Gonzalez Robert Gallegos Mike Laster Larry V. Green Stephen C. Costello David W. Robinson Michael Kubosh C.O. "Brad" Bradford Jack Christie Controller: Ronald C. Green

RECEIVED

CITY OF HOUSTON INTER OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE

JUN 122013

To:

Carlecia Wright

Director

Office of Business Opportunity

From:

Mario C. Diaz

Director of Aviation

Houston Airport System

Date:

June 3, 2013

Subject:

Request for Approval of Zero Percent (0%) Goal for Greater

Houston Partnership Consulting

Services Contract

A request for a zero percent (0%) goal was submitted to HAS OBO for the above purposed consulting services contract. After reviewing the information submitted by Tom Joniec of Governmental Affairs and International Business, this office concurs and recommends a zero goal for the Greater Houston Partnership Consulting Services contract in the amount of \$270,000.

The scopes of work and necessary skills needed to complete these tasks are all performed in-house by Greater Houston Partnership staff with no opportunity for subcontracting.

Pursuant to City of Houston Code of Ordinance 15.83 (c)(1)(d)"the possible MBE/SBE/WBE/participation level based on MBE,SBE and WBE availability would produce negligible MBE, SBE or WBE participation."

Because there is no potential for M/WBE participation, Houston Airport System is requesting from the Office of Business Opportunity approval of Zero (0%) goal for the above referenced consulting services contract.

Read and Approved

Mario C. Dia

Date

Marsha Murray, Assistant Director

Office of Business Opportunity

MCD:jer

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	UNCIL ACTION		
Subject: Formal Bids Received for Landscape and Hortical for the Hauston Aircraft 2 of the Hauston Aircraft 2			RCA# 9975
for the Houston Airport System	illural Services	Category #	Page 1 of 2 Agenda
S55-L24543		4	158/
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination I	lata	
Calvin D. Wells	origination L	ate	Agenda Date
City Purchasing Agent	April 09	, 2014	A DD -0 -9 -0-4
Finance Department		•	HT DOWN
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Distr	ict(s) affected	
or additional information contact:	B, E, I		
	Date and Iden	tification of p	orior authorizing
1 mone: (201) 200-0000	Council Action	n:	· ·
Phone: (832) 393-8723 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			
Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Western He	tioultural Camia	1.5	•••
ot to exceed \$10,018,942.00 for landscape and horticultu	ucultural Servic	es, L.P. on	its low bid in an amour
the state of the far and cape and not ficulti	iral services for	ine Houstor	า Airport System.
			•
			•
			•
			Finance Budget
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00.			
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)			
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION:			Finance Budget
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of the Houre	stop Aim at O		Finance Budget
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of the House prove an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with the co	ston Airport Sys	tem_recom	Finance Budget mend that City Counc
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of the House oprove an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with the provider of the Love to a contract with the contract of the Love to a contract with the contract of the Love to a contract of the	ston Airport Sys	tem recom	Finance Budget mend that City Counce o Western Horticultura
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of the House oprove an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with ervices, L.P., on its low bid, in an amount not to exceed the ervices for the Houston Airport System. The City Purchasing and the Houston Airport System.	ston Airport Sys th two one-yea ed \$10,018,942,	tem recom r options, t	Finance Budget mend that City Counce o Western Horticultura
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of the House oprove an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with ervices, L.P., on its low bid, in an amount not to exceed the ervices for the Houston Airport System. The City Purchasing and the Houston Airport System.	ston Airport Sys th two one-yea ed \$10,018,942,	tem recom r options, t	Finance Budget mend that City Counce o Western Horticultura
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of the House oprove an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with ervices, L.P., on its low bid, in an amount not to exceed the ervices for the Houston Airport System. The City Purchasion 30 days written notice to the contractor, should terminate the contractor, should terminate the contractor, should terminate the contractor.	ston Airport Sys th two one-yea ed \$10,018,942, sing Agent may ation becomes i	tem recom r options, t 00 for land terminate the	Finance Budget mend that City Counce o Western Horticultural scape and horticultural his contract at any tim
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of the House prove an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with ervices, L.P., on its low bid, in an amount not to exceed the exploration of the House for the Houston Airport System. The City Purchasion 30 days written notice to the contractor, should terminalis bid was advertised in accordance with the requirementalise.	ston Airport Sys th two one-yea ed \$10,018,942, sing Agent may ation becomes i	tem recom r options, t 00 for land terminate thecessary.	Finance Budget mend that City Counce o Western Horticultura scape and horticultura his contract at any tim
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of the House prove an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with ervices, L.P., on its low bid, in an amount not to exceed the exploration of the House for the Houston Airport System. The City Purchasion 30 days written notice to the contractor, should terminalis bid was advertised in accordance with the requirementalise.	ston Airport Sys th two one-yea ed \$10,018,942, sing Agent may ation becomes i	tem recom r options, t 00 for land terminate thecessary.	Finance Budget mend that City Counce o Western Horticultura scape and horticultura his contract at any tim
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of the House oprove an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with ervices, L.P., on its low bid, in an amount not to exceed the ervices for the Houston Airport System. The City Purchasion 30 days written notice to the contractor, should terminate the contractor, should terminate the contractor, should terminate the contractor.	ston Airport Sys th two one-yea ed \$10,018,942, sing Agent may ation becomes i	tem recom r options, t 00 for land terminate thecessary.	Finance Budget mend that City Counce o Western Horticulture scape and horticulture his contract at any time
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of the House prove an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with ervices, L.P., on its low bid, in an amount not to exceed the explanation of the Houston Airport System. The City Purchasion 30 days written notice to the contractor, should terminal bid was advertised in accordance with the requirement ders downloaded the solicitation from SPD's e-bidding low:	ston Airport Sys th two one-yea ed \$10,018,942, sing Agent may ation becomes i	tem recom r options, t 00 for land terminate thecessary.	Finance Budget mend that City Counce o Western Horticulture scape and horticulture his contract at any time
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of the House prove an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with ervices, L.P., on its low bid, in an amount not to exceed the expression 30 days written notice to the contractor, should terminal bid was advertised in accordance with the requirement of the downloaded the solicitation from SPD's e-bidding low: Company	ston Airport Sys th two one-yea ed \$10,018,942, sing Agent may ation becomes i ats of the State of website and si	tem recom r options, t 00 for land terminate the necessary. of Texas bid x bids were	Finance Budget mend that City Counce o Western Horticulture scape and horticulture his contract at any time
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of the House prove an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with ervices, L.P., on its low bid, in an amount not to exceed the ervices for the Houston Airport System. The City Purchasion 30 days written notice to the contractor, should terminal bid was advertised in accordance with the requirement ders downloaded the solicitation from SPD's e-bidding low: Company 1. Western Horticultural Services, L.P.	ston Airport Sys th two one-year ed \$10,018,942, sing Agent may ation becomes of the State of website and si	tem recom r options, t 00 for land terminate the necessary. of Texas bid x bids were	Finance Budget mend that City Counce o Western Horticulture scape and horticulture his contract at any time
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of the House prove an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with ervices, L.P., on its low bid, in an amount not to exceed the ervices for the Houston Airport System. The City Purchasion 30 days written notice to the contractor, should terminal bid was advertised in accordance with the requirement ders downloaded the solicitation from SPD's e-bidding low: Company 1. Western Horticultural Services, L.P. 2. Guidry Landscaping, L.P.	ston Airport Systh two one-yeard \$10,018,942, sing Agent may ation becomes the State of the State of website and sing alloyours.	tem recom r options, t 00 for land terminate th necessary. of Texas bid x bids were ount 942.00	Finance Budget mend that City Counce o Western Horticulture scape and horticulture his contract at any time
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of the House prove an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with ervices, L.P., on its low bid, in an amount not to exceed the expression 30 days written notice to the contractor, should terminal bid was advertised in accordance with the requirement does downloaded the solicitation from SPD's e-bidding low: Company 1. Western Horticultural Services, L.P. 2. Guidry Landscaping, L.P. 3. Associated Landscape Services, L.C.	ston Airport Systh two one-yeard \$10,018,942, sing Agent may ation becomes usts of the State of website and sing ation sing Agent March 10,018, \$12,575,	tem recom r options, t 00 for land terminate th necessary. of Texas bid x bids were ount 942.00	Finance Budget mend that City Counce o Western Horticulture scape and horticulture his contract at any time
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of the House prove an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with ervices, L.P., on its low bid, in an amount not to exceed the expectation of the Houston Airport System. The City Purchasion 30 days written notice to the contractor, should terminal bid was advertised in accordance with the requirement of the downloaded the solicitation from SPD's e-bidding low: Company 1. Western Horticultural Services, L.P. 2. Guidry Landscaping, L.P. 3. Associated Landscape & Maintenance, Inc.	ston Airport Systh two one-yeard \$10,018,942, sing Agent may ation becomes at the State of the State of website and sing at the State of website and single \$10,018, \$12,575, \$14,625, \$1	tem recomer options, to the terminate the te	Finance Budget mend that City Counce o Western Horticultur scape and horticultur his contract at any time
laximum Contract Award Amount: \$10,018,942.00. 10,018,942.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001) PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent and the Director of the House prove an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with ervices, L.P., on its low bid, in an amount not to exceed the expression 30 days written notice to the contractor, should terminal bid was advertised in accordance with the requirement does downloaded the solicitation from SPD's e-bidding low: Company 1. Western Horticultural Services, L.P. 2. Guidry Landscaping, L.P. 3. Associated Landscape Services, L.C.	ston Airport Systh two one-yeard \$10,018,942, sing Agent may ation becomes at the State of the State of website and sing at the State of website and single \$10,018, \$12,575, \$14,625, \$1	tem recom r options, t 00 for land terminate the necessary. of Texas bid x bids were ount 942.00 535.10 424.00 170.90	Finance Budget mend that City Counce o Western Horticultura scape and horticultura his contract at any tim

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, equipment, all interior and exterior plants, materials, supplies, chemicals, supervision and transportation necessary to maintain exterior landscaping and horticultural areas at George Bush Intercontinental, William P. Hobby and Ellington Airports. The contractor will also be responsible for seasonal exterior plant change-outs, soil sterilization, weed control, tree removal, herbicide applications upon request and maintenance of existing irrigation system.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		.100
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	NOT

Date: 4/9/2014	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Landscape and Horticultural Services for the Houston Airport System S55-L24543	Originator's Initials JB	Page 2 of 2
		1	

MWBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 10% MWBE participation level. Western Horticultural Services, Inc. has designated the below named companies as its subcontractors.

Name	Type of Work	Percentage	Dollar Amount
Broker Grass	Grass Supplier & Plant Materials	2.5%	\$250,473.55
Abilities Unlimited, Inc.	Labor & Payroll Services	3.0%	\$300,568.26
Fleetcard, Inc	Fuel Management & GPS Services	4.5%	\$450,852.39
	Total	10%	\$1,001,894.20

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Buyer: Joseph Badell				
	The state of the s			

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2014	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$488,320.00	\$9,530,622.00	\$10,018,942.00



MOTION NO. 2014 0343

MOTION by Council Member Kubosh that the following item be postponed for one week:

Item 47 - Motion by Council Member Pennington that the recommendation of the Purchasing Agent, on bids received for Automotive, Ford Car/Light Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for Various Departments, S06-S24647, be adopted, and authority is hereby given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with two one year options from Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc., on their low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed \$7,030,325.00.

Seconded by Council Member Bradford and carried.

Mayor Parker, Council Members Stardig, Davis, Cohen, Boykins, Martin, Nguyen, Pennington, Gonzalez, Gallegos, Laster, Green, Costello, Robinson, Kubosh, Bradford and Christie voting aye Nays none

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 23rd day of April, 2014.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is April 29, 2014.

Winderstell City Secretary

TO: Mayor via City Secretary Subject: Formal Bids Received for Automotive, Ford Car/Light Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for Various Departments S06-S24647 FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department Finance Department Finance Department France Department France Replacement Parts Application Date Agents Face Application Date Agents Face Application Date Appli	
Subject: Formal Bids Received for Automotive, Ford Car/Light Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for Various Departments S06-S24647 FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department Finance Department Directors Signature For additional information contact: Kenneth Hoglund Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-6901 Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-6901 Phone: (832) 393-6742 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount accesed \$7,030,325.00 for Ford motor car/light truck replacement parts and repair services for various departments. Estimated Spending Authority: \$7,030,325.00 \$7,030,325.00 Fleet Management Fund (1005) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council Action: \$7,030,325.00 Floet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council Action: \$7,030,325.00 Floet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council Action: \$7,030,325.00 Floet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council Action: \$7,030,325.00 Floet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council Action: \$7,030,325.00 Floet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council Action: \$7,030,325.00 Floet Management Department. On the Inches Agent Page Age	
Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department Phone: (832) 393-8901 Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount of departments. Estimated Spending Authority: \$7,030,325.00 Finance Budge ST,030,325.00 Fleet Management Fund (1005) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not it is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-moth period with (1) year options. This award consists of two price lists for various replacement parts which includes; but are to yehicles within the Fleet Management Department. This award also includes a \$3,203,395.00 labor componency repair of vehicles that cannot be performed by City personnel. This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list the best discount which determines the low bid list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the currely and recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based of the Department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchase this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based of other projects over the 60-month period based of the Department of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven projected over the other projects over the 60-month period based of the Company Varsity Ford SAMPLE PRICING TOTAL & LABOR \$41.74 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price) \$3,204,728.75	A# 9996 Agenda Ito
City Purchasing Agent Finance Department Diffectory Signature Council District(s) affected All Date and Identification of prior authorizin Council Action: Date and Identification of prior authorizin Date and Identification of prior authorizin Date and Identification of prior authorizin All Date and Identification of prior authorizin Date and Identification of prior authorizin All Date and Identification of prior authorizin Date and Identification	1.4
Finance Department TIRECPORS SIGNATURE APPARENT Additional information contact: Kenneth Hoglund Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-6901 Phone: (832) 393-6901 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amoud exceed \$7,030,325.00 for Ford motor car/light truck replacement parts and repair services for variod departments. Estimated Spending Authority: \$7,030,325.00 Finance Budge \$7,030,325.00 Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Counan award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not its further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with too, fenders, inner shields, compressor assemblies, coil assemblies, brake rotors and pads to be used to explicit swithin the Fleet Management Department. This award also includes a \$3,203,895.00 labor componer of whicles within the Fleet Management Department. This award also includes a \$3,203,895.00 labor componer of whicles that cannot be performed by City personnel. This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list the best discount which determines the low bid st is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the curre of the Department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchase items award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based of the Department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchase items award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based of the Department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchase items award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based of the Department of the State of T	3 0 2014
All Date and Identification of prior authorizing Manner Hoglund Phone: (832) 393-6901 Phone: (832) 393-8742 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount of departments. Estimated Spending Authority: \$7,030,325.00 Estimated Spending Authority: \$7,030,325.00 Finance Budge Finance Bud	
For additional information contact: Kenneth Hoglund Desiree Heath RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amou exceed \$7,030,325.00 for Ford motor car/light truck replacement parts and repair services for variod departments. Estimated Spending Authority: \$7,030,325.00 \$7,030,325.00 Fleet Management Fund (1005) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Coun an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not \$7,030,325.00 for automotive, Ford motor car/light truck replacements parts and repair services for various de it is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with a (1) year options. This award consists of two price lists for various replacement parts which includes; but are to, fenders, inner shields, compressor assemblies, coil assemblies, brake rotors and pads to be used to exhicles within the Fleet Management Department. This award also includes a \$3,203,895.00 labor compon repair of vehicles that cannot be performed by City personnel. This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list the best discount which determines the low bid st is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the curr is saward recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based of submitted for the representative sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchas is award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based of submitted for the representative samples. **SAMPLE PRICING TOTAL & LABOR** *	23 2 01
Reneth Hoglund Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-6901 Phone: (832) 393-8742 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amou exceed \$7,030,325.00 for Ford motor car/light truck replacement parts and repair services for variodepartments. Estimated Spending Authority: \$7,030,325.00 \$7,030,325.00 Fleet Management Fund (1005) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Counan award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not \$7,030,325.00 for automotive, Ford motor car/light truck replacements parts and repair services for various an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not it is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with to, genders, inner shields, compressor assemblies, coil assemblies, brake rotors and pads to be used to epair of vehicles within the Fleet Management Department. This award also includes a \$3,203,895.00 labor components is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list the best discount which determines the low bid sit is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the currelis award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based of submitted for the representative samples. In project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven produces a source of the state of the samples of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven providers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids wer	
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amou exceed \$7,030,325.00 for Ford motor car/light truck replacement parts and repair services for variod departments. Estimated Spending Authority: \$7,030,325.00 Finance Budge \$7,030,325.00 Fleet Management Fund (1005) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Counan award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not it is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with to, fenders, inner shields, compressor assemblies, coil assemblies, brake rotors and pads to be used to to, fenders, inner shields, compressor assemblies, coil assemblies, brake rotors and pads to be used to compense of vehicles within the Fleet Management Department. This award also includes a \$3,203,895.00 labor compone epair of vehicles that cannot be performed by City personnel. This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list the best discount which determines the low bid st is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the curr of the Department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchase in a saward recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based of submitted for the representative samples. List project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the Stat	g
Approve an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amou exceed \$7,030,325.00 for Ford motor car/light truck replacement parts and repair services for varior departments. Estimated Spending Authority: \$7,030,325.00 \$7,030,325.00 Fleet Management Fund (1005) \$PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Coun an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not \$7,030,325.00 for automotive, Ford motor car/light truck replacements parts and repair services for various det is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with to, generally services for various detentions in the Fleet Management Department. This award consists of two price lists for various replacement parts which includes; but are vehicles within the Fleet Management Department. This award also includes a \$3,203,895.00 labor compone epair of vehicles that cannot be performed by City personnel. This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list the best discount which determines the low bid st is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the curr fithe Department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased in award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based of submitted for the representative samples. SAMPLE PRICING TOTAL & LABOR \$ 841.74 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price) SAMPLE PRICING TOTAL & LABOR \$ 3,204,728.75	
Estimated Spending Authority: \$7,030,325.00 \$7,030,325.00 Fleet Management Fund (1005) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Counan award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not its further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with to, fenders, inner shields, compressor assemblies, coil assemblies, brake rotors and pads to be used to rehicles within the Fleet Management Department. This award also includes a \$3,203,895.00 labor componerair of vehicles that cannot be performed by City personnel. This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list the best discount which determines the low bid st is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the currelist award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based of disubmitted for the representative samples. COMPANY Varsity Ford SAMPLE PRICING TOTAL & LABOR \$ 841.74 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price) SAMPLE PRICING TOTAL & LABOR \$ 3,204,728.75	
\$7,030,325.00 Fleet Management Fund (1005) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Counan award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not \$7,030,325.00 for automotive, Ford motor car/light truck replacements parts and repair services for various de it is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with too, fenders, inner shields, compressor assemblies, coil assemblies, brake rotors and pads to be used to epair of vehicles within the Fleet Management Department. This award also includes a \$3,203,895.00 labor compone peair of vehicles that cannot be performed by City personnel. This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list the best discount which determines the low bid st is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current of the Department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased in saward recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based of submitted for the representative samples. This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven providers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as a sample pricing transfer to the price is a sample pricing transfer to the pr	us
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Counary award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to the structure of the	t
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Counter an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not be properly an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to the front of the first parts and repair services for various de to structure the first parts and repair services for various de to great parts and repair services for various de to the first part of the first parts and repair services for various de to great parts which includes; but are one first parts the first parts and repair services for various replacement parts which includes; but are one first parts the first parts and part parts to prevent the first parts and parts to be used to rehicles within the Fleet Management Department. This award also includes a \$3,203,895.00 labor components of vehicles that cannot be performed by City personnel. This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list the best discount which determines the low bid set is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the currents of the Department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased as submitted for the representative samples. The Director of the first parts and the city parts and the city parts and the city parts and the city parts and recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based of submitted for the representative samples. Sample Pricing Total & Labor (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price) Sample Pricing Total & Labor (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price) Sample Pricing Total & Labor (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)	
The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Counan award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not \$7,030,325.00 for automotive, Ford motor car/light truck replacements parts and repair services for various de it is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with the full of two price lists for various replacement parts which includes; but are one of the price is the formal part of two prices is the purchases, coil assemblies, crown and pads to be used to rehicles within the Fleet Management Department. This award also includes a \$3,203,895.00 labor component of vehicles that cannot be performed by City personnel. This is a price list and line item award. Relative to the price list the best discount which determines the low bid st is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current of the Department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased in accommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based of submitted for the representative samples. This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seven proj	
COMPANY Varsity Ford Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. SAMPLE PRICING TOTAL & LABOR \$ 841.74 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price) \$ 3,204,728.75 WBE SUBCONTRACTING: is bid was issued with an 11% goal for MWRE participation. Tampile Website, and two bids were received as	epartments. wo (2) one not limited repair City ent for the for a price rent needs
Varsity Ford \$ 841.74 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price) **Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. \$3,204,728.75 **WBE SUBCONTRACTING: is bid was issued with an 11% goal for MWBE participation. Towards We are the state of the	ospective s outlined
is bid was issued with an 11% goal for MWRE participation. Towns I was a second of the control o	
	ated the
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
ance Department: Other Authorization: Other Authorization:	NOT

Date: 3/25/2014	S06-S24647	eived for Automotive, Ford Car/Light Truck pair Services for Various Departments		Originator's Initials TR	Page 2 of 2
1. General Body Manufacturing Co. 2. Silva Building Specialist, Inc., DBA Sterling Building Specialist		TYPE OF WORK Part Sales	DOLLAR AMOUN \$562,426.00	T PERCENTAGE 8%	
		Janitorial Service	\$210,909.75	3%	

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed supplier meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Buyer: Tywana L. Rhone

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY:

DEPARTMENT	FY 2014	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fleet Management	\$802,580.32	\$6,227,744.68	\$7,030,325.00